Design and Construction Standards and Specifications for Development
CITY OF EVERETT

Design and Construction
Standards and Specifications for Development

Approved by:

Dave H. Davis, P.E. Public Works Director
Ryan L. Sass, P.E. City Engineer

City Officials

Mayor Ray Stephanson

Council Members

Paul Roberts (Position 1)       Jeff Moore (Position 2)
Arlan Hatloe (Position 3)      Ron Gipson (Position 4)
Drew Nielsen (Position 5)      Brenda Stonecipher (Position 6)
Shannon Affholter (Position 7)

Distributed By:

Public Works Department
3200 Cedar Street
Everett, WA  98201

Rev. May 27, 2011
FOREWORD

The Design and Construction Standards and Specifications for Development are prepared by the Public Works Department of the City of Everett in accordance with Ordinance 898-82. This document is intended to be used in conjunction with the current WSDOT Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction and current city policies and procedures.

This edition and updates apply whenever any public or private work is performed within the street rights of way or public easement of the City of Everett including work performed by private parties at their own expense under authority granted by ordinance of the City Council or permit process of the Public Works Department.

A document such as this is constantly being updated due to new technology, environmental considerations, federal and state regulatory requirements, changes in policy or procedures and methods of design and construction. Updates to this manual will posted to the City web page (www.everettwa.org) as they are approved and the version posted on the City Web Site shall be considered the most current for Public Works and private development.

Paper copies of this document may be obtained at the address below for $25.00 per copy.

City of Everett  
Public Works Department  
3200 Cedar Street  
Everett, Washington  98201  
(425) 257-8800

Sincerely,

Ryan L. Sass, P.E.  
City Engineer
# SECTION 1

## GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>STANDARDS</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS-BUILT DRAWINGS</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>CITY PERFORMED WORK</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>CONTROL OF NOISE</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>GUARANTEES</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6.1</td>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6.2</td>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>PERMITS</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>MODIFICATIONS OF STANDARDS</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>PLAN REVIEW</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-10.1</td>
<td>Format and Required Data</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-10.2</td>
<td>Required Drawings</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-10.3</td>
<td>Scale of Drawings</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-10.4</td>
<td>Size of Drawings</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND UTILITIES</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-11.1</td>
<td>Property</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-11.2</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>SITE MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-13</td>
<td>TRAFFIC CONTROL</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-13.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-13.2</td>
<td>Detours and Road Closures</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-13.3</td>
<td>Flagger(s), Barricades and Signs</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-13.4</td>
<td>Placement of Construction Signs on Sidewalks and Pedestrian Pathways</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14</td>
<td>CONTROL AND INSPECTION</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14.2</td>
<td>Materials, Sampling and Testing</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14.2(1)</td>
<td>Developments</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14.2(2)</td>
<td>City Forces and City Contractors</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14.2(3)</td>
<td>Notification of Inspection</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-15</td>
<td>ASBESTOS CONTROL</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16</td>
<td>LANDSCAPING</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 2

### SMALL PARCEL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>SMALL PARCEL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.1</td>
<td>Small Parcel Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (SPESCP)</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2</td>
<td>Small Parcel BMPs</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(1)</td>
<td>BMP ES.10 Planned Clearing and Grading</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(2)</td>
<td>BMP ES.20 Excavated Basement Soil</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(3)</td>
<td>BMP ES.30 Backfilling</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(4)</td>
<td>BMP ES.40 Removal of Excess Soil</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(5)</td>
<td>BMP ES.50 Management of Soil Banks</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(6)</td>
<td>BMP ES.60 Construction Road Access</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(7)</td>
<td>BMP ES.70 Soil Stabilization</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2.2(8)</td>
<td>BMP ES.80 Street Cleaning</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SECTION 3
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-1</td>
<td>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2</td>
<td>ROADWAY TYPES AND GEOMETRICS</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.2</td>
<td>Horizontal Alignment</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.2(1)</td>
<td>Curb Return Radii</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.2(2)</td>
<td>Local Streets</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.2(3)</td>
<td>Other Streets</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.2(4)</td>
<td>Trucks and Buses</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.3</td>
<td>Intersections</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2.4</td>
<td>Street Ends</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-3</td>
<td>EASEMENTS</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5.1</td>
<td>PARKING LOTS</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5.2</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5.3</td>
<td>Handicap Requirements</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5.4</td>
<td>Illumination</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5.5</td>
<td>Pedestrian Concerns</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>THROAT LENGTH REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-7</td>
<td>TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNING AND STRIPING</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-8</td>
<td>TRAFFIC STUDIES</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9.1</td>
<td>UNDERGROUND UTILITIES</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9.2</td>
<td>Trench Excavation</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9.3</td>
<td>Trench Backfill</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9.4</td>
<td>Compaction</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9.5</td>
<td>Trenching Longitudinal to Roadway</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9.6</td>
<td>Trenching Transverse to Roadway</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9.7</td>
<td>Jacking, Auguring or Tunneling</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-10</td>
<td>SURVEYING AND MONUMENTATION</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-10.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-10.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-10.3</td>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-11</td>
<td>STREET ILLUMINATION</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOC-3
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 3
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-12</td>
<td>GUARDRAIL</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-13</td>
<td>MAILBOXES</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14</td>
<td>PAVEMENT PATCHING</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.3</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Pavement Resurfaced with Asphalt concrete</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.4</td>
<td>Asphalt Concrete on Granular Base</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.5</td>
<td>Untreated Roadway Surface</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.6</td>
<td>Temporary Pavement Patching</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.7</td>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.7(1)</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14.7(2)</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Pavement</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-15</td>
<td>ROCKERIES AND ROCKWALLS</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-15.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-15.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-15.3</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-15.4</td>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-16</td>
<td>METAL HAND RAILINGS</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-16.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-16.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-16.3</td>
<td>Fabrication</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-16.4</td>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17</td>
<td>CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3</td>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>3-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(1)</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>3-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(2)</td>
<td>Forms and Fine Grading</td>
<td>3-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(3)</td>
<td>Placing and Finishing Concrete</td>
<td>3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(4)</td>
<td>Curing and Protection</td>
<td>3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(5)</td>
<td>Curing and Hot Weather</td>
<td>3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(6)</td>
<td>Cold Weather Work</td>
<td>3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(7)</td>
<td>Through and Contraction Joints</td>
<td>3-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17.3(8)</td>
<td>Curb Ramps</td>
<td>3-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-18</td>
<td>CURB AND GUTTER</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-18.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-18.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-18.3</td>
<td>Placing Concrete</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-18.4</td>
<td>Curing</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### SECTION 3

**STREETS AND RELATED WORK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-19</td>
<td>CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3</td>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(1)</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(2)</td>
<td>Commercial Driveways</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(3)</td>
<td>Residential Driveways</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(4)</td>
<td>Intersection Type Criteria</td>
<td>3-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(5)</td>
<td>Excavation and Subgrade</td>
<td>3-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(6)</td>
<td>Forms and Fine Grading</td>
<td>3-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(7)</td>
<td>Placing and Finishing</td>
<td>3-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19.3(8)</td>
<td>Curing and Protection</td>
<td>3-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20</td>
<td>PROPORTIONING OF MATERIALS</td>
<td>3-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.1</td>
<td>Controlled Density Fill</td>
<td>3-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.2</td>
<td>Gravel Borrow</td>
<td>3-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.3</td>
<td>Everett No. 2 Washed Coarse Sand</td>
<td>3-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.4</td>
<td>Spawning Gravel</td>
<td>3-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.5</td>
<td>Crushed Surfacing</td>
<td>3-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.6</td>
<td>Foundation Material Class A</td>
<td>3-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.7</td>
<td>Quarry Rock</td>
<td>3-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.8</td>
<td>Non-Shrink Cement Sand Grout</td>
<td>3-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20.9</td>
<td>No. 2 Coarse Aggregate</td>
<td>3-26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SECTION 4

**STORM AND SURFACE WATER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-1</td>
<td>GENERAL .....................................................................................................</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2</td>
<td>STORM DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEM DESIGN CRITERIA ..................................</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.1</td>
<td>Overview ..................................................................................................</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.2</td>
<td>Design Flow and Route Requirements .....................................................</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3</td>
<td>Pipe Systems .............................................................................................</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(1)</td>
<td>Pipe Materials ...........................................................................................</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(2)</td>
<td>Pipe Sizes, Slopes and Velocities .............................................................</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(3)</td>
<td>Structures ..................................................................................................</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(4)</td>
<td>Pipe Alignment/Connections/Cover .............................................................</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(5)</td>
<td>Frames/LIDS/Grates/Covers .......................................................................</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(6)</td>
<td>Restrictor Devices ....................................................................................</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(7)</td>
<td>Debris Barriers ..........................................................................................</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.3(8)</td>
<td>Drainage Easements ..................................................................................</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.4</td>
<td>CULVERT DESIGN CRITERIA .........................................................................</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.4(1)</td>
<td>Headwater ..................................................................................................</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.4(2)</td>
<td>Inlet ...........................................................................................................</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.4(3)</td>
<td>Outlets ......................................................................................................</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.4(4)</td>
<td>Fish Passage ..............................................................................................</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.5</td>
<td>OUTFALL DESIGN CRITERIA .........................................................................</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.5(1)</td>
<td>General .....................................................................................................</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.5(2)</td>
<td>Outfall Systems Traversing Steep Slopes ..................................................</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.6</td>
<td>OPEN CHANNEL DESIGN CRITERIA ..............................................................</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.6(1)</td>
<td>Artificial Channels ....................................................................................</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.6(2)</td>
<td>Rock-Lining ...............................................................................................</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.6(3)</td>
<td>Riprap Filters ............................................................................................</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.7</td>
<td>REQUIRED NOTES FOR STORM DRAINAGE PLANS ....................................</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.1</td>
<td>Median Stone Size Selection for Riprap Design .........................................</td>
<td>4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.1</td>
<td>Outlet Protection .......................................................................................</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2.1</td>
<td>Channel Protections ....................................................................................</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECTION 5
### WATER DISTRIBUTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>GENERAL .....................................................................................................</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION PLANS ...............................................................................</td>
<td>5-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2.1</td>
<td>Required Notes on Plans ..........................................................................</td>
<td>5-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3</td>
<td>BACKFLOW PREVENTION ...............................................................................</td>
<td>5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-4</td>
<td>EXISTING UTILITIES ..................................................................................</td>
<td>5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-5</td>
<td>FIRE FLOW ..................................................................................................</td>
<td>5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR WATER MAINS ....................................................</td>
<td>5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6.1</td>
<td>Description ...............................................................................................</td>
<td>5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6.2</td>
<td>Materials ...................................................................................................</td>
<td>5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6.3</td>
<td>Joints and Fittings .....................................................................................</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7</td>
<td>TRENCH EXCAVATION, BEDDING AND BACKFILL ..........................................</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.1</td>
<td>Description ...............................................................................................</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.2</td>
<td>General .....................................................................................................</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.3</td>
<td>Grade and Alignment .................................................................................</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4</td>
<td>Trench Excavation .....................................................................................</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4(1)</td>
<td>General .....................................................................................................</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4(2)</td>
<td>Trench Widths ...........................................................................................</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4(3)</td>
<td>Cribbing and Sheeting-Shoring ...............................................................</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4(4)</td>
<td>Unsuitable Material ..................................................................................</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4(5)</td>
<td>Bedding the Pipe ......................................................................................</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4(6)</td>
<td>Backfilling Trenches ................................................................................</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7.4(7)</td>
<td>Compaction of Backfill .............................................................................</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS ...................................................................</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8.1</td>
<td>Dewatering of Trench .................................................................................</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8.2</td>
<td>Handling of Pipe ........................................................................................</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8.3</td>
<td>Cutting Pipe ..............................................................................................</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8.4</td>
<td>Laying Pipe on Curves ..............................................................................</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8.5</td>
<td>Connections to Existing Mains ...................................................................</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8.6</td>
<td>Looped Mains ...........................................................................................</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9</td>
<td>SERVICE LINES ..........................................................................................</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9.1</td>
<td>General .....................................................................................................</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9.2</td>
<td>Materials ...................................................................................................</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9.3</td>
<td>Connections ..............................................................................................</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SECTION 5

**WATER DISTRIBUTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-10</td>
<td>VALVES FOR WATER MAINS</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10.2</td>
<td>Air and Vacuum Release Valves</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10.3</td>
<td>Butterfly Valves</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10.4</td>
<td>Check Valves</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10.5</td>
<td>Gate Valves</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10.6</td>
<td>Valve Boxes</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10.7</td>
<td>Valve Marker Posts</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11</td>
<td>HYDRANTS</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11.2</td>
<td>Adapter Requirements</td>
<td>5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11.3</td>
<td>Cap Requirements</td>
<td>5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11.4</td>
<td>Hydrant Guard Posts</td>
<td>5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-12</td>
<td>PRESSURE REDUCING STATIONS</td>
<td>5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-13</td>
<td>THRUST RESTRAINT</td>
<td>5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-14</td>
<td>HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE TEST</td>
<td>5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15</td>
<td>DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS</td>
<td>5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.1</td>
<td>Flushing</td>
<td>5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.2</td>
<td>Disinfectant Concentration And Retention Period (Contact Interval)</td>
<td>5-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.3</td>
<td>Form of Applied Chlorine</td>
<td>5-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.4</td>
<td>Point of Application</td>
<td>5-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.5</td>
<td>Preventing Reverse Flow</td>
<td>5-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.6</td>
<td>Chlorinating Valves, Hydrants, and Appurtenances</td>
<td>5-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.7</td>
<td>Chlorinating Connections to Existing Water Mains and Water Service Connections</td>
<td>5-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.8</td>
<td>Final Flushing and Testing</td>
<td>5-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.9</td>
<td>Sample Collection Taps</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15.10</td>
<td>Repetition of Flushing and Testing</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-16</td>
<td>UNDERGROUND UTILITIES</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-17</td>
<td>WATER SERVICES FOR FIRE PROTECTION</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 6

### SANITARY SEWERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-1</td>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-2</td>
<td>ALIGNMENT TOLERANCE</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-3</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION PLANS</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-3.1</td>
<td>Required Notes on Plans</td>
<td>6-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4</td>
<td>EASEMENTS</td>
<td>6-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5</td>
<td>LIFT (PUMP) STATIONS</td>
<td>6-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6</td>
<td>MANHOLES</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.2</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3</td>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3(1)</td>
<td>Bedding</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3(2)</td>
<td>Joints</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3(3)</td>
<td>Manhole Channels</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3(4)</td>
<td>Manhole Pipe Connections</td>
<td>6-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3(5)</td>
<td>Ladder</td>
<td>6-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3(6)</td>
<td>Connections to Existing Manholes</td>
<td>6-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6.3(7)</td>
<td>Spacing</td>
<td>6-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>SEWER MAIN</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.1</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.2</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.3</td>
<td>Underground Utilities</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.4</td>
<td>Pipe Bedding</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.5</td>
<td>Laying Sewer Pipe</td>
<td>6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.6</td>
<td>Plugs and Connections</td>
<td>6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.7</td>
<td>Jointing</td>
<td>6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.8</td>
<td>Jacking, Auguring or Tunneling</td>
<td>6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.9</td>
<td>Size</td>
<td>6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.10</td>
<td>Slope</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.11</td>
<td>Septic Tanks</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.12</td>
<td>Pavement Patching</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7.13</td>
<td>Cleaning and Testing</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 6
SANITARY SEWERS

SECTION DESCRIPTION PAGE

6-8 SIDE SEWERS ................................................................. 6-7
6-8.1 Description ................................................................. 6-7
6-8.2 Materials .................................................................. 6-8
6-8.3 General ...................................................................... 6-8
6-8.4 Excavation, Bedding, Backfill and Compaction ............... 6-8
6-8.5 Size .......................................................................... 6-8
6-8.6 Slope ......................................................................... 6-8
6-8.7 Fittings ....................................................................... 6-9
6-8.8 Cleanouts .................................................................... 6-9
6-8.9 Testing ....................................................................... 6-9

6-9 TELEVISION INSPECTION ........................................... 6-9

SECTION 7
STANDARD DRAWINGS

7 STANDARD DRAWINGS TABLE OF CONTENTS ................ INDEX-1
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 1

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

1-1 STANDARDS

These City of Everett Design and Construction Standards and Specifications, hereinafter referred to as the "Standards", shall apply whenever any public or private work is performed within the street rights-of-way of the City of Everett including work performed by private parties at their own expense under authority granted by ordinance of the City Council or permit process. Except where these Standards provide otherwise, design, construction and materials shall conform to the appropriate standards of the current edition of the following publications produced separately by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) or jointly by WSDOT and the Washington State Chapter of the American Public Workers Association (APWA).

A. WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction, hereinafter referred to as the "WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications".

B. WSDOT/APWA Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction, hereinafter referred to as "WSDOT/APWA Standard Plans".

1-2 REFERENCES

These Standards are intended to be consistent with the most currently adopted provisions of the following:

A. Everett Municipal Codes
B. City of Everett Drainage Plan
C. State of Washington Shoreline Management Act
D. State and National Environmental Policy Acts
E. City Design Standards-Washington State
F. International Building Code and International Residential Code
G. National Electrical Code
H. Uniform Plumbing Code
I. International Mechanical Code
J. WSDOT Design Manual
K. WSDOT Traffic Manual
M. WSDOT Utilities Manual
N. WSDOT Construction Manual
O. AWWA Standards
P. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
Q. City Stormwater Management Manual

1-3 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

Prior to the acceptance of the work, the developer/contractor shall furnish the city engineer one neatly and legibly marked set of the city approved, wet stamped plotter paper drawings of significant permanent items showing any and all changes in the final locations of all items of work including, but not limited to curb and gutter, storm drain lines, water lines, sewer lines, catch basins, manholes, fire hydrants, valves, new and existing utilities and all other miscellaneous items included in the work. Marking of the drawings shall represent all changes, vertical and horizontal, and be done at the time the material and equipment is installed.
GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The city would prefer a computer file of the as-builts submitted in conjunction with the paper copy. The computer file should be capable of being imported to AUTOCAD. Please refer to Section 1-10.1 of these Standards for information on plan format.

As-built drawings shall be required whether for private or public construction in accordance with the following:

Private Development
   A. Plats - Final plat approval shall be withheld until after the as-builts have been submitted and approved.
   B. Commercial - Final approval and installation of water meters will be withheld until the as-builts have been submitted and approved.

Public Construction
   As-built drawings shall be considered an item on the contractor's punch list. Until all items on the punch list are completed, the project will not be sent to the City Council for approval. Final acceptance will be withheld until the as-built drawings are submitted and approved.

1-4 CITY PERFORMED WORK

When work is to be performed by the city, the city will provide all the material required for the said work. The cost for the material and the work performed shall be at the developer's expense. Any requests for city work should be scheduled at least one week in advance.

1-5 CONTROL OF NOISE

The city has established regulations for control of noise in residentially zoned property. For the purpose of regulating potentially disruptive or annoying noise, Ordinance No. 1556-89 states that all residentially zoned lands fall within Noise Control District No. 1.

Under the City's Noise Ordinance, construction related noise has limitations during the hours before 7 a.m. and after 10 p.m. on weekdays and before 8 a.m. and after 6 p.m. on weekends and state recognized holidays. Due to citizen concerns about construction noise in neighborhoods, and given the city's intent to limit the occurrence of public disturbance noise, construction sites will be monitored and violators are subject to fines.

Construction contractors are responsible for notifying subcontractors of the city's noise regulations.

1-6 GUARANTEES

Performance and warranty guarantees will be required for all public works improvements, unless waived by the city engineer. Work to be performed by any state agency or unit of local government shall be exempt from providing guarantees based on Chapter 35A.21.250 R.C.W.

Acceptable methods of guarantees will be as follows:
   A. Bond
   B. Assignment of Funds (Performance)
   C. Set-aside Letter (Warranty)
   D. Cash Deposit

Standard documents as approved by the city for the above items are available from the Public Works Department.
1-6.1 PERFORMANCE

Performance guarantees will be required for all improvements located in the public rights-of-way and as required by city ordinance as detailed on the approved plans and as noted in the following summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street/Alley</th>
<th>Drainage (private)</th>
<th>Utilities (public)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estimated cost plus 20%; construct</td>
<td>For properties one acre or more with drainage abatement facilities, estimated cost plus 20%.</td>
<td>Estimated cost plus 20%; construct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>improvements prior to building permit</td>
<td></td>
<td>improvements prior to occupancy; for a plat construct prior to final plat approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issuance; for a plat construct all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>improvements prior to final plat approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The initial guarantee and subsequent extensions as approved will be limited to one year increments. If time extensions are approved, the guarantee amount shall be revised to reflect inflation and/or other cost impacts.

The developer shall provide an estimate, prepared by a licensed engineer, of the improvements based on the approved plans. The estimate shall be itemized by description, quantities and costs. The submitted data will be reviewed by public works for adequacy of quantities and comprehensiveness of estimates. The estimate shall be reviewed to reflect the city's cost to complete the improvements.

1-6.2 WARRANTY

Warranty guarantees will be required at the time of final acceptance of the public improvements and/or improvements required by city ordinance. The guarantee amount will be 10% of the documented final cost of the improvements. The warranty guarantee is required prior to release of the performance guarantee. Method of posting warranty guarantee shall be the same as for performance guarantee and shall be for the lengths of time as listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street/Alley</th>
<th>Drainage (private)</th>
<th>Utilities (public)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Year</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(will be extended for 1 year if city elects to assume maintenance.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-7 PERMITS

A public works permit is required for all work within the public right-of-way and city utility easements, and for all sewer, water, and drainage improvements, including fill and excavation, parking lot construction and/or paving on private property.

The approved applicants copy of the public works permit, together with a set of plans approved by the Public Works Department shall be available on the job site whenever work is being done on any portion of the project.

Any questions regarding information about permits and the approved prices should be directed to the building counter located on the second floor of the Service Center Building at 3200 Cedar Street in Everett.
GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

1-8 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The contractor at all times shall comply with all Federal and State laws, local laws and ordinances, and any regulations which in any manner affect the project.

The contractor shall release, indemnify and promise to defend and save harmless the city, its officers, employees and agents from and against any and all liability, loss, damage, expense, actions and claims, including costs and reasonable attorneys fees incurred by the city in defense thereof, asserting or arising directly or indirectly on account of any violation of laws, ordinances or regulations whether such violations are by the contractor, his subcontractors, his employees, or his agents.

1-9 MODIFICATIONS OF STANDARDS

Modifications from these Standards may be granted by the city engineer upon evidence that such modifications are in the public interest, that they are based upon sound engineering judgment, and that requirements for safety, function, appearance, environment, and maintainability are fully met. Desired modifications must be approved prior to construction.

1-10 PLAN REVIEW

The Public Works Department has established basic standards for improvement plans so plan checking can be processed efficiently. See each section for specific requirements over and above the following standards. Plans must meet these standards before they will be accepted. Requirements for plans will be divided into two general categories.

A. **Minor Projects**: Work not requiring public right-of-way improvements. For example, small site projects such as a new house or duplex, garage addition, house addition or remodel.

B. **Major Projects**: Work involving street improvements, drainage, water and sewer improvements. Plans for major projects must be drawn by a registered civil engineer licensed in the State of Washington.

1-10.1 FORMAT AND REQUIRED DATA

A. All public works plans for street improvements and utility systems shall be prepared in a vellum plan/profile format either with sheets printed in half plan and half profile or with separate sheets for plan view and profile views.

B. In addition to vellum plan and profile sheets, it is recommended (but not required) that all plans for major projects should be submitted with a floppy disc computer file that can be imported to AUTOCAD. Major projects are as defined in Section 1-10 A above or as otherwise identified by the city engineer. Copies of the city specified format for AUTOCAD are available at the building counter located on the second floor of the Service Center at 3200 Cedar Street, Everett, Washington.

C. Plans shall be prepared with all utilities, both new and existing, shown on all sets of plans. For example, on the sanitary sewer sets, the water and storm drains shall be shown with the sanitary sewer portions being heavily highlighted. Other utilities are also to be shown in profile views where crossings occur.

D. Whenever possible, use notes specifying city standard numbers for common items such as catch basins, restrictors, fire hydrant assemblies, etc.

E. Show the existing channelization of all streets that front the proposed development. Show all curb cuts on both the adjacent properties and the properties across the streets that front on the proposed development.
GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

F. Show complete data for curb radii, utility locations (new and existing), curb elevations, street stationing, street widths, existing adjacent improvements, elevations of existing street improvements, and utilities, etc.

G. All elevations and grades on public works plans shall be to the 1988 N.A.V.D. (North American Vertical Datum).

H. A summary of quantities for all work within the public right-of-way or in easements granted to the city shall be listed on the title sheet or on the first sheet of all plans or sets of plans. The following list can be used as a guideline for the items to be listed but is to be supplemented as necessary for a particular project:

1. Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Roadway) S.Y.
2. Cement Concrete Pavement (Roadway) S.Y.
3. Asphalt Concrete Pavement (Alley) S.Y.
4. Cement Concrete Pavement (Alley) S.Y.
5. Cement Concrete Curb & Gutter-Type "A-1" L.F.
6. Cement Concrete Sidewalk S.F.
7. Cement Concrete Driveway Approaches S.F.
8. Ductile Iron Water Main (Size) L.F.
9. Gate Valves (Size) EA.
10. Butterfly Valves (Size) EA.
11. Concrete or PVC Sewer Main (Size) L.F.
12. Concrete or PVC Side Sewer (Size) L.F.
13. Sewer Manholes (Type) EA.
14. Concrete Storm Drain Pipe (Size) L.F.
15. Catch Basins (Type) EA.
16. Traffic Regulatory Signs (Type) EA.
17. Street Name Signs EA.
18. Fire Hydrant Assemblies EA.
19. Water Main Blow-Offs EA.

I. A "Driveway Schedule" which lists all of the driveways, both residential and commercial, being constructed and shall include the following information pertaining to each driveway, in tabular form:

1. Location of driveway
2. Surface type
3. Width
4. Profile grade (may require separate sketch)
5. Length

J. Plans shall show any environmental features such as wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any associated buffers for each.

1-10.2 REQUIRED DRAWINGS

The following plans for public works improvements and utilities shall be prepared:

A. Erosion Control & Grading Plan.
B. Street Improvements.*
C. Storm Drain or Drainage Plan (Drainage & Street Plans may be combined together).
D. Sanitary Sewer Plan.
E. Water System Plan.
F. Landscaping Plan.

* A separate cross section plan sheet is required for all new street construction. Distance between stations shall be determined by city engineer based on site topography.
GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

For most minor projects, all the above required sheets may be condensed into one plan sheet. If an extension or either a sewer main, water main, or storm drain main is required, a separate sheet will be required for that work.

1-10.3 SCALE OF DRAWINGS
All plans are to be drawn utilizing an engineer's scale.

The acceptable scale for public works improvement plans shall be 1"=40' for plan view (horizontal) and 1"=5' for profile view (vertical). A larger scale such as 1"=20' for the plan view may be used on smaller projects when greater clarity can be attained.

1-10.4 SIZE OF DRAWINGS

A. Minor Projects: Plans must be drawn or printed on paper that is relatively heavy, such as blueprint quality or standard drafting paper. Plans drawn on tissue paper, poster board or cardboard will not be accepted. The minimum acceptable size is to be 8-1/2"x11", with the maximum acceptable size being 24"x36".

B. Major Projects: Plans must be drawn on polyester drafting film. Plans shall be no less than 24"x36" and shall be done in ink.

1-11 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND UTILITIES

1-11.1 PROPERTY
The contractor shall protect and preserve from damage, interference and destruction all private and public property on or in the vicinity of the work. If such property is damaged or destroyed or its use interfered with by the contractor or his agents, it shall be restored immediately to its former condition by the contractor at his expense and such interference terminated.

1-11.2 UTILITIES
The contractor shall protect from damage private and public utilities, including telephone and telegraph lines, power lines, sewer and water lines, railroad tracks and appurtenances, highway lighting and signal systems, and similar facilities. Before beginning any excavation, the contractor shall provide notice of commencement to all owners of underground facilities through the one number locator service, phone number 1-800-424-5555, if available; if not he shall give notice to all individual utility owners. Such notice shall not be less than 2 nor more than 10 business days before the scheduled date of excavation.

1-12 SITE MAINTENANCE
The developer and contractor shall schedule and control his work so as to prevent all hazards to public safety, health and welfare.

Streets shall be kept free of dirt and debris on a continuous basis.
Pedestrian facilities shall be kept free of obstruction, and continuity shall be maintained at all times unless otherwise approved by the Public Works Department.
On existing streets, two way traffic shall be maintained at all times unless detour plans have been approved in advance by the city traffic engineer.
Pedestrian and vehicular access to occupied buildings shall be maintained at all times except where approval from the building owner has been obtained.
Adherence to the project’s erosion and sediment control plan will be required. Features contained therein, such as silt fences, check dams and sedimentation ponds shall be maintained in good working order to the satisfaction of the public works inspector.
1-13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

1-13.1 GENERAL

Traffic control for all projects shall comply with Chapter 6 of MUTCD. The contractor shall be responsible to furnish and maintain all required labor and materials as needed to the satisfaction of the city engineer.

The contractor shall conduct his operations as to offer the least possible obstruction and inconvenience to the public, and he shall have under construction no greater length or amount of work than he can prosecute properly with regard to the rights of the public. He shall not open up sections of the work and leave them unfinished, but he shall finish the work as he goes insofar as practicable.

Unless otherwise approved in writing by the city engineer, all public traffic shall be permitted to pass through the work with as little inconvenience and delay as possible. The contractor shall keep existing roads and streets adjacent to or within the limits of the project open to and maintained in a good and safe condition for traffic at all times. The contractor shall remove any deposits or debris and shall repair any damage resulting from his operations. Construction shall be conducted so as to cause as little inconvenience as possible to abutting property owners. Convenient access to driveways, houses and buildings along the line of work shall be maintained.

Construction signs shall not be placed on sidewalks or pedestrian pathways impeding wheelchair or pedestrian traffic. If the work entails removing panels of sidewalk, then place sidewalk closed signs in advance of the work area. This will give warning to the handicapped and pedestrians allowing them to choose an alternate route.

If the road construction activities require advanced warning signs, then signs will be placed in accordance with the MUTCD manual and WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL book.

Signs and traffic control devices should not be a hazard to pedestrians. Signs located near or adjacent to sidewalk should have a 7-foot clearance. In the event that sidewalks on both sides of the project are closed, then pedestrians should be guided around the construction site.

If your signing crews are in doubt, have them contact the appropriate City of Everett Inspectors.

1-13.2 DETOURS AND ROAD CLOSURES

Approval must be received from the city traffic engineer for all detours and road closures. A formal traffic control plan complying with the MUTCD shall be submitted to public works for review and approval by the traffic engineer prior to any work proceeding.

1-13.3 FLAGGERS, BARRICADES AND SIGNS

Flagger(s), barricades, signs shall conform to the Standards established in the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (MUTCD). Standard Plan No's 701A through 701L show typical traffic control conditions. Standard Plan No. 702 shows typical traffic control devices. Should the contractor deviate from these Standard Plans, he or she should prepare a signing plan showing the necessary construction signing, barricades and flagger(s) required for the project and submit the plan(s) to the public works for approval by the city engineer in advance of the time the signing and barricades will be required. All equipment and materials required for traffic control shall be furnished, installed and maintained by the contractor to the satisfaction of the city engineer.

During construction activity at signalized locations, an off-duty, uniformed police officer shall be required at all times the signal or beacon is turned off or when the traffic signal indicator is countermanded, or if the engineer determines it is necessary for traffic control. Officers are also required for new traffic signal work.
GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The uniformed police officer shall be provided by the contractor. For information on police officer availability, call the City of Everett Police Department at 259-0400.

1-13.4 PLACEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION SIGNS ON SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN PATHWAYS

Construction signs shall not be placed on sidewalks or pedestrian pathways impeding wheelchair or pedestrian traffic. If the work entails removing panels of sidewalk, then place sidewalk closed signs in advance of the work area. This will give warning to the handicapped and pedestrians allowing them to choose an alternate route.

If the road construction activities require advanced warning signs, then signs will be placed in accordance with the MUTCD manual and WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL book.

Signs and traffic control devices should not be a hazard to pedestrians. Signs located near or adjacent to sidewalk should have a 7-foot clearance. In the event that sidewalks on both sides of the project are closed, then pedestrians should be guided around the construction site.

If your signing crews are in doubt, have them contact the appropriate City of Everett inspectors.

1-14 CONTROL AND INSPECTION

1-14.1 GENERAL

Work performed in construction or improvements within the city, whether by a private developer, a city contractor or city forces, shall be done in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and to the satisfaction of the city engineer.

No work may be started until such plans are approved. Any revision to such plans shall be approved by the city engineer prior to performance of the work.

The city engineer will have authority to enforce these Standards as well as other referenced or pertinent specifications and will appoint project engineers, assistants and inspectors as necessary to inspect the work for compliance.

1-14.2 MATERIALS SAMPLING & TESTING

1-14.2(1) DEVELOPMENTS

It shall be the responsibility of the developer to provide test reports certified by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington to verify compliance of materials used in the project. Sampling and/or testing shall be at a frequency and magnitude determined by the city engineer or designated representative. Copies of all test reports shall be furnished to the city engineer. All costs incurred for testing or sampling, as required, shall be the responsibility of the developer.

1-14.2(2) CITY FORCES & CITY CONTRACTORS

Construction work performed by city forces and city contractors shall be inspected by city inspectors. Sampling and testing shall be performed by city inspectors or by a professional laboratory.
1-14.2(3) NOTIFICATION OF INSPECTION

The developer shall notify the city of inspection needs in a timely manner. In general, a minimum of 24 hours advance notice will be required. Failure to notify in time may oblige the city to arrange appropriate sampling and testing after-the-fact, with certification by a qualified private testing laboratory. Costs of such testing and certification shall be borne by the developer.

1-15 ASBESTOS CONTROL

Asbestos containing material (ACM) may be encountered during a construction project in the form of asbestos cement pipe, pipe insulation, or as insulation in a structure that is being demolished. It can be found in pipe for water and sewer mains, electrical conduits, drainage pipe, and vent pipes, etc. Normal breakage and crushing of the material can cause an asbestos fiber release which presents a serious respiratory hazard. It is imperative that asbestos fiber release be controlled. Citations, by regulatory agencies, for an asbestos fiber release carry substantial fines.

Only employees certified by the State of Washington as a Certified Asbestos Worker may work on ACM during construction, demolition, repair, maintenance, renovation, salvage, or disposal of ACM.

The contractor shall have all asbestos removed from the site and property disposed of by a State licensed asbestos contractor in accordance with the practices specified by the State of Washington Department of Ecology, the Snohomish County Solid Waste Division and all other pertinent State and Federal Regulations. See WAC 296-62-077.

1-16 LANDSCAPING

The development of landscaping and erosion control is to conform to the basic concepts and principles set forth in the City of Everett Zoning Code. Landscaping shall be required on all projects to provide visual orientation for traffic safety; to create physical delineation of parking areas and to furnish definition and scale of the entire complex by interval plantings and to insure the preservation of land values by creating an environmental quality which compliments the objectives of the respective land uses in any zone. A copy of the Zoning Code is available for review at the building counter, second floor of the Service Center located at 3200 Cedar Street in Everett.
2-1 GENERAL

This section of the Standards covers erosion and sediment control for small parcels, where land alteration activities will disturb less than one acre of land. Projects which will disturb one acre of land or more must refer to the City of Everett’s Stormwater Management Manual for large parcel erosion and sediment control requirements.

Land alteration activities are those activities which are commonly referred to as clearing (the act of vegetation removal from the land surface, often referred to as land clearing); grubbing (the act of root vegetation removal from beneath the surface of the earth, usually in conjunction with clearing); excavation (the mechanical removal of earth material); filling (deposition of earth material placed by artificial means); grading (excavation of filling or combination thereof); and stockpiling (temporary deposition of earth material placed by artificial means).

2-2 SMALL PARCEL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

2-2.1 SMALL PARCEL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS (SPESCP)

A SPESCP illustrates the Best Management Practices (BMPs) and strategies for controlling erosion and sediment on a small parcel during construction. The applicant developing a small parcel shall submit two copies of a site improvement and drainage plan on 8 1/2" by 11" paper showing the following:

- Name, address, and phone number of owner or contact person.
- North arrow, lot number and plat, address, date, and street name fronting structure.
- Footprint of all proposed structures and any existing structures on the site.
- Location of any environmentally sensitive areas (as identified in the City of Everett Zoning Code) on or immediately adjacent to the site, including streams, wetlands, steep slopes, and their required buffers.
- Arrows or topographical contours showing the slope of the site.
- Methods to convey runoff away from the proposed structures and construction activity.
- Proposed location and erosion protection of excavated basement soil stockpiles (if applicable).
- Methods to stabilize disturbed areas of the site and to protect adjacent properties and/or streets from sediment (these methods may include plastic covering, mulching, seeding, planting, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, sediment barriers or filter fences, and dikes).
- A construction vehicle access (limited to one route, whenever possible) using gravel or crushed rock applied to the driveway area, with truck traffic restricted to this one route.
- A note calling for periodic street cleaning to remove any sediment tracked off the site.
- A note calling for routine inspection and maintenance of all installed erosion and sediment control BMPs, especially after storms.
- A note calling for appropriate measures to be taken to stop sediments from entering waterways if the proposed BMPs fail.
LAND ALTERATIONS

- Call out the number of square feet of rooftops and the number of square feet of other impervious surfaces such as driveways and parking areas.
- Show connection to nearest stream, if possible, or state distance to stream.
- A note indicating that bare and/or disturbed soils shall remain uncovered and/or unstabilized for no more than 2 days from October 1 through April 30, and for no more than 7 days from May 1 through September 30.

2-2.2 SMALL PARCEL BMPs

2-2.2(1) BMP ES.10 PLANNED CLEARING AND GRADING
Clearing and grading of the site should be planned properly. It is important to clear only the areas needed, thus keeping exposed areas to a minimum. Clearing should be phased so that only those areas that are actively being worked are uncovered. Clearing limits should be flagged and reviewed by the appropriate city official in the lot or area prior to the initiation of clearing.

2-2.2(2) BMP ES.20 EXCAVATED BASEMENT SOIL
Excavated basement soil should be located a reasonable distance behind the curb, such as in the backyard or side yard area. This practice will increase the distance eroded soil must travel to reach the storm sewer system. Soil piles should be covered until the soil is either used or removed. Piles should be situated so that sediment does not erode into the street, adjoining yards and does not enter surface water.

2-2.2(3) BMP ES.30 BACKFILLING
Basement walls should be backfilled as soon as possible and the lot rough graded. This practice will eliminate large soil mounds which are highly erodible and prepares the lot for temporary cover, which will further reduce erosion potential.

2-2.2(4) BMP ES.40 REMOVAL OF EXCESS SOIL
Excess soil should be removed from the site as soon as possible after backfilling. This practice will eliminate any sediment loss from surplus fill.

2-2.2(5) BMP ES.50 MANAGEMENT OF SOIL BANKS
If a lot has a soil bank higher than the curb, the bank should be located several feet behind the curb and a shallow trench should be excavated between the bank and the curb. This practice will help prevent any eroded sediment from entering the street.

2-2.2(6) BMP ES.60 CONSTRUCTION ROAD ACCESS
Gravel or crushed rock shall be applied to the driveway area and vehicle traffic restricted to this one route. Driveway paving can be installed directly over the gravel. This measure will help prevent soil from adhering to tires and stop soil from washing into the street. This construction access requires periodic inspection and maintenance including washing, top-dressing with additional stone, reworking and compaction.

2-2.2(7) BMP ES.70 SOIL STABILIZATION
Soil stabilization measures protect soil from the erosive forces of raindrop impact and flowing water. Acceptable measures include establishing vegetation by sodding or seeding, mulching with two tons of straw per acre or approved equal, plastic or other impervious covering staked to the ground or anchored with rocks or sandbags, and the early application of gravel base on areas to be paved.
LAND ALTERATIONS

2-2.2(8) BMP ES.80 STREET CLEANING

Periodic street cleaning shall be provided to remove any sediment that may have been tracked out. Sediment should be removed by shoveling or sweeping and carefully removed to a suitable disposal area where it will not be re-eroded. Additional street cleaning may be required as directed by the city public works inspector. Special care should be taken to reduce sediments from entering storm drains connected to salmon streams. The use of vacuum sweepers is encouraged.

Additional street cleaning may be required as directed by the City Public Works inspector. Special care should be taken to reduce sediments from entering storm drain connected to salmon streams. The use of vacuum sweepers are encouraged.
3-1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All work performed in the design, preparation of plans and in the construction or improvement of city streets and all appurtenances, whether public or private shall be the responsibility of the developer or contractor and done to the satisfaction of the city engineer and in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the city for the work.

It is emphasized that no permits will be issued to start work until plans for that work are approved. Any revisions to the plans shall be approved by the city engineer before being implemented. A set of "as-built" drawings (mylars) will be required at the completion of the project and prior to final acceptance of the work. See individual utility sections for more specific "as-built" requirements.

City Ordinances and Standards establish policy for the installation of street improvements. Specific application will be determined at the time of permit application and issuance.

3-2 ROADWAY TYPES AND GEOMETRICS

3-2.1 GENERAL

City of Everett roadways are classified functionally as indicated in Standard Plan No. 300. Criteria for minimum right-of-way and roadway widths, and other geometrics shall be as listed for given classifications.

Structural sections and roadway appurtenances shall be as shown on Standard Plan Nos. 301 and 302.

The city engineer may require the second lift of asphalt to be bonded and delayed for up to one year.

Typical utility locations for design purposes are shown on Standard Plan No. 322.

3-2.2 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT

3-2.2(1) CURB RETURN RADII

Radii of 40 feet or more, should be three centered compound curves or simple curves with tapers to fit the paths of appropriate design vehicles.

3-2.2(2) LOCAL STREETS

For the intersection of two local streets, the minimum allowable curb radius shall be 25 feet, which is to be measured from the radius point to the face of curb.

For the intersection of a local street with any collector or arterial, the minimum radius shall be 30 feet.

3-2.2(3) OTHER STREETS

On all other street intersections, the minimum allowable radii shall be 30 feet.
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

3-2.2(4) TRUCKS AND BUSES

Radii of 40 feet or more should be provided where large truck combinations and buses turn frequently. Larger radii are also desirable where speed reductions would cause problems.

3-2.3 INTERSECTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intersection</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angle of Intersection</td>
<td>80° to 90°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Centerline Radius</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Curb Radius</td>
<td>25 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-2.4 STREET ENDS

Cul-de-sacs shall be provided at all permanent street ends, and on any temporary dead end location when the length of the street is more than 150 feet in length. Cul-de-sacs shall be per Standard Plan No. 304.

On temporary dead ends, when the street is less than 200 feet in length, the required turnaround area may be a hammerhead type of design per Standard Plan No. 323.

3-3 EASEMENTS

A nonexclusive easement shall be reserved for and granted to all utilities serving subject plat and their respective successors and assigns, over, under and upon the exterior 10 feet parallel with and adjoining the street frontage of all lots and common areas in which to install, lay, construct, renew, operate and maintain underground conduits, cables, pipes, and wires; together with other necessary facilities and equipment, for the purpose of serving this subdivision and other property with utility service, together with the right to enter upon the lots at all times for the purposes herein stated.

3-4 FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS

As required by the fire chief, every building constructed shall be accessible to the Fire Department, both during and after construction, by way of access roadways approved by the Fire Department. The roadway shall have at least 20 feet of unobstructed width, shall have adequate roadway turning radius, and be capable of supporting the imposed loads of fire apparatus. The minimum allowable vertical clearance shall be 13 feet 6 inches. All required fire access roads must be in service prior to commencement of construction.

When access roads cannot be installed due to topography, waterways, nonnegotiable grades or other similar conditions, the chief is authorized to require additional fire protection as specified in Section 10.501(b) of the Uniform Fire Code. Such devices or appliances may consist of automatic fire alarm systems, automatic sprinkler or water spray systems, standpipe and hose, fixed or portable fire extinguishers, suitable fire blankets, breathing apparatus, manual or automatic covers, carbon dioxide, foam, halogenated or dry chemical or other special fire-extinguishing systems. Where such systems are provided, they shall be designed and installed in accordance with the applicable Uniform Fire Code Standards.
The following definitions shall apply:

A. **Fire Lane**: That portion of the Fire Department access to areas or structures which is required by the provisions of Chapter 46.44 of the Everett Municipal Code. Generally, this access is in larger complexes and constitute continuous loops around buildings or complexes.

B. **Fire Access Road**: That portion of the Fire Department access to areas or structures which is required by the provisions of Section 10.207 of the Uniform Fire Code, 1991 edition or subsequent revision. This type of access may be provided to almost any type of property.

C. **Access Easement**: That portion of a "fire access road" as defined above which is provided by the granting of a permanent easement over one or more properties in order to provide permanent access to other properties.

D. **Short Plat Access**: That portion of Fire Department access into short plats regulated by Title 18 of the Everett Municipal Code.

Temporary access roads in use during building construction, shall be constructed for all weather driving conditions. At no time during the construction of the project should the roadway surface consist primarily of dirt, mud, sand, or other material that, in the opinion of the Fire Chief, may impair fire fighting or rescue operations. The required 20 foot width must be maintained so that the driving surface is recognizable day or night.

The required width of any fire apparatus access road shall not be obstructed in any manner, including parking of vehicles. Minimum required widths and clearances established under this section shall be maintained at all times. The required cul-de-sac turnaround for fire apparatus shall be per Standard Drawing No. 304.

### 3-5 PARKING LOTS

#### 3-5.1 GENERAL

Off street parking lots shall be constructed in compliance with the requirements for number of stalls and landscaping as noted in the Zoning Code. Additionally, if all of the following are met, a maximum of 25% of the required number of stalls may be sized for compact cars, as shown on Standard Plan Nos. 334A and 334B. Aisle widths may be required to be widened if multiple utility lines are located within the aisle corridor. Note the compact stalls should not be intermixed with standard stalls.

A. The parking lot contains 12 or more parking spaces.

B. The parking area is defined as long term parking, i.e., more than 3-4 hours and does not involve packages. For example, a shopping center could not meet this criterion, but an apartment complex could.

#### 3-5.2 CONSTRUCTION

All parking lot construction shall be inspected by the Public Works Department for compliance to plans for size, layout, drainage control and structural section. The minimum acceptable structural section for parking lots shall be 2 inches of Class "B" Asphalt placed over 4 inches of Crushed Surfacing Top Course, unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. Prior to placing any surfacing material on the roadway, it will be the responsibility of the developer/contractor to provide density test reports certified by a professional engineer registered in the State of Washington.

Crushed Surfacing Top Course shall be compacted to 95% maximum density. Density testing for asphalt pavement including the necessity and frequency of core samples will be determined by the engineer on a case by case basis.
3-5.3 HANDICAP REQUIREMENTS

Handicap parking stalls shall meet the requirements of Washington State Regulations for Barrier Free Facilities (WAC 51-30).

Safe, convenient handicap access is required from the street to all buildings on site. This is in addition to safe, convenient handicap access between buildings. See Section 3-5.5.

3-5.4 ILLUMINATION

Parking lot illumination shall be provided for all parking lots containing more than ten (10) parking spaces, and shall be designed and constructed so as to:

A. Provide security lighting to all parking spaces.

B. Be shielded in a manner that does not disturb residential uses.

C. Minimize illumination of salmonid bearing streams to minimize potential predation.

3-5.5 PEDESTRIAN CONCERNS

Pedestrian walkways may be required within commercial parking lots as determined by city traffic engineer.

Internal vehicle and pedestrian circulation for parking lots shall be approved by the planning director and traffic engineer. Parking lot circulation shall allow for access so pedestrians and wheelchairs can easily gain access from public sidewalks and bus stops to building entrances through the use of pedestrian paths which are physically separated from vehicle traffic and maneuvering areas. In shopping center parking lots containing more than 100 spaces, such pedestrian/wheelchair paths shall be a minimum of 5 feet wide and constructed in a manner that they cannot be used as a holding area for shopping carts.

Access driveways for parking areas shall be located so as to cause the least possible conflict with vehicular and pedestrian traffic on public rights-of-way.

The traffic engineer may require joint use of driveways by more than one property.
3-6 THROAT LENGTH REQUIREMENTS

The throat length is the unobstructed storage length requirement measured from the inside face of curb to the first driveway or parking stall. Distances may be reduced for multiple driveways as approved by the city engineer. Minimum throat lengths for each particular land use are as shown on the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Min Throat Length Collector (ft)</th>
<th>Min Throat Length Arterial (ft)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Industrial</td>
<td>&lt; 100,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100,001-500,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 500,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Store</td>
<td>&lt; 30,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 30,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopping Center</td>
<td>&lt; 250,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250,001-500,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500,001-750,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 750,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermarket</td>
<td>&lt; 20,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 20,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apartments &lt;</td>
<td>&lt; 50 units</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50-100 units</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100-200 units</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 200 units</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Restaurant</td>
<td>&lt; 15,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 15,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive-in Restaurant</td>
<td>&lt; 2,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 2,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Office</td>
<td>&lt; 50,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50,001-100,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100,001-200,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200,001-500,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 500,000 sq. ft.</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motel &lt;</td>
<td>&lt; 150 rooms</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 150 rooms</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-7 TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNING AND STRIPING

All traffic control devices, signing, striping and other pavement delineation shall conform to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). It shall be the developer’s responsibility to furnish all materials and labor as required to install all traffic control as required by the city traffic engineer. All required signing (traffic control and street name signs), striping, and other delineation as required, shall be shown on the street improvement plans prior to plan approval.
3-8 TRAFFIC STUDIES

A. Responsibility for Traffic Studies

All traffic studies are governed by the Interim Traffic Mitigation Ordinance and all rules adopted pursuant thereto. The applicant is urged to contact the city traffic engineer prior to beginning a traffic study.

Traffic studies are required by the city for all developments in the city that develop 50 or more "peak hour" trips in either the A.M. or P.M. peak hour, or deemed necessary by the city's traffic engineer. Developments that develop less than the 50 trip threshold have the option of paying a fee of $80.00 per daily trip or preparing a traffic study to outline the impacts and mitigations. The primary responsibility for assessing the traffic impacts associated with a proposed development will rest with the developer, with the city serving in a review capacity.

The study is the responsibility of the applicant and must be prepared by a registered professional engineer with adequate experience in transportation traffic and/or transportation planning.

B. Traffic Study Format

1. Land Use:

A brief description of the size of the land parcel, general terrain features and location within the city must be included in this section. In addition, the roadways that afford access to the site, and are included in the study area, must also be identified.

2. Existing and Proposed Site Uses:

The existing and proposed uses of the site must be identified. The intent of the traffic study is to evaluate the traffic impacts due to the development. If the final use is not clear, the land use with the greatest overall traffic impact must be assumed for the study.

3. Project Trip Generation and Distribution:

The project trip generation is to be determined by the latest approved edition of the ITE Trip Generation Manual, unless otherwise required or approved by the city traffic engineer.

The developments peak hour trips are to be distributed through the street network to a level of 10 peak hour trips.

4. Existing and Projected Volumes:

Existing traffic volumes including turning movement counts will be provided by the city when available. Growth shall be calculated at 4% per year compounded annually.

Separate graphics shall be provided for the existing volumes, for the site generated volumes, and for the cumulative SEPA project volumes. An additional graphic shall be provided compiling all of the information at the horizon year. Volumes including turning movements shall be shown throughout the study area for normal and peak hours.
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

5. The following Tables should be provided in the study:

Table A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intersection</th>
<th>Existing 1998 w/project</th>
<th>1998 w/o projects</th>
<th>1998 w/mitigations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Table B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roadway Section Intersection Project a.m. p.m.</th>
<th>Existing a.m. p.m.</th>
<th>1998 a.m. p.m.</th>
<th>Proj. Vol. as % of Total 1/(3-2)</th>
<th>Proj. Vol. as % of Total 1/3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

NOTE: The horizon year is normally 5 years from the date of project application. A horizon year of 1998 is used here for illustrative purposes only.

6. Traffic Accidents:

Traffic accident information may be required for affected street corridors and intersections. The study period will normally be 3 years. Information is available from the city.

Estimates of increased or decreased accident potential must be evaluated for the development particularly if the proposed development might impact existing traffic safety problems in the study area. Safety mitigation measures must be included where necessary.

7. Recommendations:

In the event that analysis indicates unacceptable Levels of Service (LOS) in the study area, a description and cost estimate of the proposed improvements to return intersection to an acceptable LOS is required. The cost estimates should be all inclusive and include any additional right-of-way as required.

8. The Study shall also analyze the interface of entrances and exits with the city street system. The study shall also make recommendations regarding site circulation for both vehicles and pedestrians including handicap access.

3-9 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

3-9.1 GENERAL

1. The WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications shall apply unless otherwise stated below.

2. When trenching through existing pavement, the open cut shall be a neat line made by either saw cutting or jackhammering a continuous line. Saw cutting will be required unless the cut is made prior to reconstruction or an overlay.

3. Temporary pavement patch shall be accomplished by using cold mix (MC 250), ATB or steel plates.
4. Permanent pavement patch shall be as specified on Standard Drawing No. 316.

5. Where trench excavation equals or exceeds a depth of 4 feet, the developer/contractor shall provide, construct, maintain and remove, as required, safety systems that meet the requirements of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act, RCW 49.17, including WAC 296-155. The trench safety systems shall be designed by a qualified person, and meet accepted engineering requirements (see WAC 296-155-660).

6. The developer/contractor shall furnish, install, and operate all necessary equipment to keep excavations above the foundation level free from water during construction, and shall dewater and dispose of the water so as not to cause injury to public or private property or nuisance to the public. Sufficient pumping equipment shall be available at all times for all emergencies, including power outage, and shall have available at all times competent workmen for the operation of the pumping equipment. Water pumped from the trench shall be disposed of using best management practices and shall not be pumped into streams nor to storm drains near streams.

7. Compaction tests will be required to ensure adequate compaction on all lifts. All compaction tests shall be conducted by a licensed testing laboratory at the expense of the developer/contractor. See Section 3-9.4 of these Specifications.

8. Reference to the city engineer below means the city's representative on site.

9. Water setting of backfill in trenches is not permitted.

3-9.2 TRENCH EXCAVATION

The length of trench excavation in advance of pipeline shall be kept to a minimum and in no case shall exceed 150 feet unless specifically authorized by the city engineer. The maximum permissible trench width between the foundation level to the top of the pipe shall be 40 inches for pipe 15 inches or smaller inside diameter; or 1-1/2 I.D. plus 18 inches for pipe 18 inches or larger. If the maximum trench width is exceeded without written authorization of the city engineer, the developer/contractor will be required to provide pipe of higher strength classification or to provide a higher class of bedding, as required by the city engineer.

3-9.3 TRENCH BACKFILL

Suitable native material excavated during trenching shall be used for trench backfill unless notified by the city engineer that the native material is unsuitable. The city engineer or his representative will examine excavated native material at the time of excavation to determine its suitability for use as backfill. Native material will be considered suitable for trench backfill if it is:

a) Capable of attaining the degree of compaction specified in Section 3-9.4 Compaction.
b) Within reasonable tolerance of optimum moisture content.
c) Reasonably free of organic material, clay, frozen lumps, rocks or other deleterious matter.

Unsuitable backfill material shall be removed from the site and hauled to an approved disposal site. The city engineer shall be provided with the location of all disposal sites to be used and also copies of the permits and approvals for such disposal sites.

Imported material shall meet the requirements of Gravel Borrow as specified in Section 3-20.2 of these Standards or Crushed Surfacing Top Course as specified in Section 9-03.9(3) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications and Section 3-20.5 of these Standards.
3-9.4 **COMPACTION**

Trench backfill shall be spread in layers and compacted by mechanical tampers of the impact type approved by the city engineer. The backfill material shall be placed in successive layers with the first layer not to exceed 2 feet above the pipe, and the following layers not exceeding 12 inches in loose thickness with each layer being compacted to the density specified below:

a) Improved areas such as street and sidewalks shall all be compacted to 90% of maximum dry density to within 3 feet of subgrade. The last 3 feet shall be compacted to 95% of maximum dry density.

b) Unimproved area or landscape areas shall be compacted to 90% of maximum dry density.

3-9.5 **TRENCHING LONGITUDINAL TO ROADWAY**

Sewer, water and storm lines that are within the roadway section and longitudinal to the roadway shall be backfilled with native material or Gravel Borrow as approved by the city engineer to the pavement patch level or subgrade whichever applies. All other utility cuts such as gas, telephone, power, and cable TV shall be backfilled with controlled density fill.

3-9.6 **TRENCHING TRANSVERSE TO ROADWAY**

Utility trenching that crosses transversely to the roadway alignment will generally not be permitted unless it can be shown that alternatives such as jacking, auguring or tunneling are not feasible or unless the utility can be installed just prior to reconstruction or an overlay of the road. Should an open cut be approved, the trench shall be backfilled with controlled density fill. When high ground water levels are encountered, relief drains shall be installed at 15 feet intervals to prevent damming. The relief drains shall be 3 inch PVC and placed at a minimum 3 feet from finished grade or as otherwise approved by the city engineer.

3-9.7 **JACKING, AUGERING, OR TUNNELING**

Tunneling may be ordered by the city engineer under pavements, buildings, railroad tracks, etc. The developer/contractor shall install the pipe by jacking, auguring or tunneling, or installing the pipe in a casing pipe by a combination of these methods.

When use of a casing pipe is required, the developer/contractor shall be responsible to select the gauge and size required, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, and consistent with his jacking or auguring operation, and shall be set to line and grade. During jacking or auguring operations, particular care shall be exercised to prevent caving ahead of the pipe which will cause voids outside the pipe. When the carrier pipe is installed within a casing pipe, the carrier pipe shall be skidded into position in an acceptable manner and to the line and grade as designated. The annular space between the casing and the pipe shall be filled with controlled density fill or as otherwise approved.

The faces of the jacking pit shall be constructed by driving steel sheets, or installing timber lagging as the excavation proceeds. The sheets, or lagging, shall extend a minimum of 5 feet below the bottom of the pit except at the entrance of the utility. Prior to jacking or auguring activities, shop drawings describing these activities, including dimensioning of pit length and size of underground borings and complete description of shoring, shall be submitted to the city engineer for approval.
3-10  SURVEYING AND MONUMENTATION

3-10.1  DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of all the surveying and monumentation required to construct the project as described in the plans and these Specifications.

It shall be the responsibility of the developer/contractor to furnish materials and install monuments and castings in accordance with the drawings and where directed by the engineer. All survey work shall be performed by or under the direct supervision, of a Professional Land Surveyor (PLS) licensed in the State of Washington. Monuments and monument case and cover shall be supplied and installed per Standard Plan No. 313.

Surveying, as required to construct a given project per the approved plans, shall be furnished by the developer at no expense to the city. It is required that survey stakes be set for new curb and gutter construction, for both horizontal and vertical control. Additionally, any water, storm drain, or sanitary sewer mains which are to be constructed in easements are to have survey offset stakes set prior to starting that work, and any deviation from that staked line must be left uncovered and resurveyed to realign easement as required and for corrected as-built information.

3-10.2  MATERIALS

Materials for monumentation shall be Class 3000 concrete or commercial concrete per Section 6-02 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications and the monument case and covers shall be gray iron castings conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 105, Class 30B. The cover and seat shall be machined so as to have perfect contact around the entire circumference and full width of bearing surface.

3-10.3  CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Monuments shall be located at all centerline intersections of intersecting streets. Curved streets shall be monumented at centerline PI's (point of intersection), if it falls within the street pavement, otherwise the PC (point of curvature) and PT (point of tangency) of the curve shall be monumented.

It shall be the developer’s/contractor’s responsibility to provide the surveying required to establish or perpetuate land corner monumentation as may be required on the project.

All land corner surveying shall conform to the requirements of RCW 58.09. If the developer’s or contractor’s surveyor replaces or restores an existing or obliterated "General Land Office" (GLO) corner(s), it shall be their responsibility to file "Land Corner Records" for these monuments with the Snohomish County Auditor’s Office.

When all land corners have been established, replaced or restored and monumented as described herein, the surveyor shall certify this information with a letter to the city engineer. This certification letter shall include the location of the monumented corner(s) and that all land corner(s) have been monumented as described herein.

The city reserves the right to check survey points and/or the correct locations and elevations of new construction. These spot-checks will not change the requirements for normal checking and testing as described elsewhere, and do not relieve the contractor that is in accordance with the contract. If unacceptable contractor’s survey activities, then the contractor shall correct these errors including removing and replacing improvements and pay all expenses incurred by the city including the re-survey.
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

3-11 STREET ILLUMINATION

Street lights shall be provided in plats and for commercial developments. Street light poles shall be aluminum with a concrete base. Special ornamental poles may be installed with approval of the city traffic engineer. The luminaires are supplied and maintained by the Snohomish County PUD. Special luminaires, which are not supplied by the PUD, must be approved by the city traffic engineer. All street light wiring, conduit and service connections shall be located underground.

Street light locations must be approved by the city traffic engineer.

City of Everett personnel will coordinate the installation of PUD luminaires on the street light poles. The installation of special luminaires, not provided by the PUD, shall be the responsibility of the developer. Street light locations shall attempt to minimize illumination of salmonid streams to reduce the risk of predation.

3-12 GUARDRAILS

Unenclosed floor and roof openings, open and glazed sides of stairways, landings and ramps, balconies or porches, which are more than 30 inches above grade or floor below, and roofs used for other than service of the building shall be protected by a guardrail. See Sections 1712 and 3306 of the latest edition of the Uniform Building Code for specific requirements.

For Safety Rail see Section 3-16 of these Standards and Standard Drawing Nos. 325, 325A and 326.

Roadway guardrail installations shall conform to WSDOT/APWA Standard Plan C-1, Beam Guardrail Type 1. End anchors shall conform to WSDOT/APWA Standard Plan C-6, Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 1.

3-13 MAILBOXES

New residential developments shall have mailboxes installed similar to Standard Plan Nos. 320 and 321A, or gang box supplied by the U.S. Postal Service similar to Standard Plan No. 321.

A. When mailboxes are located adjacent to the sidewalk, the sidewalk shall be widened to provide a clear width of not less than 5 feet from back of curb to any portion of the mailbox structure, per Standard Plan No. 321.

B. In the case of new road construction or reconstruction requiring mailboxes to be moved back or rearranged, the builder shall coordinate with the U.S. Postal Service through the Everett Postmaster in the main Post Office in Everett, for acceptable box locations and to ensure uninterrupted mail service. Approved locations for mailboxes shall be shown on street construction plans.

3-14 PAVEMENT PATCHING

3-14.1 DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of the patching of various types of pavement cuts, the performances of which shall be in accordance with these Specifications, the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications and Standard Plan No. 316.

3-14.2 MATERIALS

All materials shall conform to requirements specified for material in other sections of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications as follows:

A. Asphalt concrete pavement patch shall be Class B meeting the requirements of Section 5-04.
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

B. Asphalt for temporary patch shall be MC 250 meeting the requirements of Section 9-02.

C. Cement concrete pavement patch shall be Class 4000 HES meeting the requirements of Section 6-02.

D. Crushed Surfacing Top Course shall meet the requirements of Section 9-03.9.(3).

3-14.3 CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT RESURFACED WITH ASPHALT CONCRETE

Streets which have cement concrete pavements surfaced with asphalt concrete shall be patched as shown on Standard Drawing No. 316.

The cement concrete portion of the patch shall be Class 4000, HES. The thickness shall be 1 inch thicker than the existing concrete base or 6 inches whichever is greater. The top surface of the concrete patch shall match the top surface of the existing concrete base; in no case shall the top of the concrete be higher than the top of the existing concrete base. Brush finishing will not be required. Joints shall be placed to match existing or as directed by the engineer.

Asphalt concrete plant mix shall not be placed until 3 days after the cement concrete base has been placed or otherwise permitted by the engineer. The asphalt concrete plant mix shall not be placed until the concrete base has received a tack coat of CRS-2 at a rate of 0.12 to 0.20 gallons per square yard. The edges of the existing asphalt and castings shall also be painted with the tack coat. The asphalt concrete pavement shall then be placed, leveled, and compacted to conform to the surface of the existing asphalt pavement. Immediately thereafter, all joints between the new and original asphalt pavement shall be painted with CSS-1 asphalt emulsion and covered with dry sand before the asphalt solidifies.

Asphalt shall be compacted to 92% of maximum density as determined by WSDOT Test Method 705.

3-14.4 ASPHALT CONCRETE ON GRANULAR BASE

After the Crushed Surfacing Top Course subgrade has been leveled and compacted, Asphalt Concrete Pavement Class B shall be placed to a thickness of 1 inch greater than the existing asphalt pavement depth or to a minimum of 3 inches, whichever is greater. Asphalt shall be compacted to 92% of maximum density as determined by WSDOT Test Method 705.

3-14.5 UNTREATED ROADWAY SURFACES

Existing crushed rock, gravel, and oil mat streets shall be restored with Crushed Surfacing Top Course to a compacted depth of 4 inches within the neat lines of the trench. Crushed surfing shall be mixed, placed, spread and shaped in accordance with the requirements of Section 4-04 of WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications. Compaction shall be as specified by one of the methods shown in Section 3-14.7(1) of these Specifications.

3-14.6 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT PATCHING

The contractor shall furnish, place and maintain temporary pavement patching, at locations as directed by the engineer, until such time as a permanent patch of permanent paving can be made.

Temporary pavement patch shall consist of a 2 inch thick course of cold mix asphalt (MC 250) over a 4 inch course of Crushed Surfacing Top Course. The crushed surfacing shall be compacted to 95% maximum density as determined by one of the methods described in Section 3-14.7(1) of these Specifications. Asphalt shall be compacted to 90% of maximum density as determined by WSDOT Test Method 705.
Temporary asphalt patching shall be required where roadway or walk is needed for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, during the construction period, until permanent pavement and sidewalks can be constructed.

In the event that the temporary surface subsides after the initial placement, additional MC 250 and Crushed Surfacing shall be applied to maintain the surface.

3-14.7 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3-14.7(1) GENERAL

Pavement patching shall be scheduled to accommodate the demands of traffic and shall be performed as rapidly as possible to provide maximum safety and convenience to public traffic.

The placing and compaction of the trench backfill and the preparation and compaction of the subgrade shall be in accordance with the various applicable sections of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications except as modified by these Specifications.

Before the pavement patch is to be constructed the pavement shall be saw cut so that the marginal edges of the patch will form a rectangular shape with straight edges and vertical faces.

Signs, barricades, lights and other warning devices shall be installed per the requirements of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and they shall be maintained 24 hours a day until the patching work is completed and ready for traffic.

Compaction of the subgrade shall be completed prior to the required patching. Subgrade compaction shall be to 95% as determined by one of the following methods:

- ASTM D1556 (sand cone method)
- ASTM D2167 (rubber balloon method)
- ASTM D2922 (nuclear method)

3-14.7(2) CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

After the Crushed Surfacing Top Course subgrade for the pavement has been constructed and compacted to line and grade, the cement concrete pavement patch shall be placed and struck off to a thickness of 1 inch greater than the existing pavement or 8 inch minimum, whichever is greater. All work shall be in accordance with Section 5-05 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications, except as modified by these Specifications and Standard Drawing No. 316.

Through joints and dummy joints shall be placed to match existing or as directed by the engineer. The surface of the concrete patch shall be finished and brushed with a fiber brush. Approved curing compound shall be placed on the finished concrete immediately after finishing.

3-15 ROCKERIES AND ROCKWALLS

3-15.1 DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of constructing rockeries with rock facing height of 8' or less used for erosion control or the containment of cuts and embankments. Work shall be performed in accordance with these Specifications and Standard Plan No. 324. Rockeries over 8' in height must be designed by a civil engineer licensed in the State of Washington.
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

3-15.2 MATERIALS

All rock shall be sound, angular ledge rock that is resistant to weathering. The longest dimension of any individual rock should not exceed three times its shortest dimension. Acceptability of rock will be determined by laboratory tests as hereinafter specified, geologic examination and historical usage records.

All rock delivered to and incorporated in the project shall meet the following minimum specifications:

a. Absorption
   ASTM C127
   AASHTO T-85
   Not more than 2.0% for igneous and metamorphic rock types and 3.0% for sedimentary rock types.

b. Accelerated Expansion (15 days)
   CRD-C-148*1, *2
   Not more than 15% breakdown.

c. Soundness (MgSO4 at 5 cycles)
   ASTM C88 or CRD-C-137
   Not greater than 5% loss.

d. Unconfined Compressive Strength
   ASTM D 2938
   Intact strength of 6,000 psi, or greater.

e. Bulk Specific Gravity (155pcf)
   ASTM C127 or AASHTO T-85
   Greater than 2.48.

*1. The test sample will be prepared and tested in accordance with Corps of Engineers Testing Procedure CRD-C-148, "Method of Testing Stone for Expansive Breakdown on Soaking in Ethylene Glycol."

*2. Accelerated expansion tests should also include analyses of the fractures and veins found in the rock.

The density of the rock shall be equal to, or greater than, one hundred fifty-five (155) pcf. Typically, rocks used for rock wall construction shall be sized approximately as shown on Standard Plan 324.

Rockery caps will be required on all rockeries higher than an four (4) feet in the public right-of-way and optional on private property. The cement concrete cap shall be a minimum of two (2) inches thick. Concrete for Rockery Cap shall be Class 3000 or Commercial. Lamp black coloring agent to match the color of the rockery shall be added to the cement concrete during mixing in an amount not to exceed 1½ pounds per cubic yard of concrete. Where a pedestrian or ornamental handrail is required, the rockery cap shall be deepened to a minimum of twelve (12) inches for a section six (6) inches either side of each pipe sleeve. Dummy joints shall be constructed at twelve (12) foot intervals. The depth of the dummy joint shall be one-third the depth of the cap.

3-15.3 GENERAL

Surfaces reasonably accessible to pedestrians above and adjacent to rockeries over 30" in height shall be protected by a guardrail conforming to Section 1712 of the Uniform Building Code and to Section 3-16 of these Specifications.

A Public Works permit it is required for all rock walls within the public right-of-way and for all those exceeding 4 feet in height on private property.

3-15.4 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The first step in rock wall construction, after general excavation, is to construct a keyway of at least twelve (12) inches in depth, extending for the full length of the rock wall. The keyway shall be slightly inclined back towards the face being protected. Once the competency of the keyway subgrade to support the rock wall is verified, a shallow ditch or trench, approximately twelve (12) inches wide and deep, shall be dug along the read edge of the keyway. A four-inch diameter perforated or slotted high-density polyethylene (HDPE), smooth interior pipe shall be placed in the trench. This drain pipe shall be installed with sufficient slope to initiate flow and the outfall connected to a positive and permanent discharge.
The contractor shall have sufficient space available so that he can select from among a number of stockpiled rocks for each space in the rock wall to be filled. Rocks which have shapes which do not match the spaces offered by the previous course of rock should be placed elsewhere to obtain a better fit. Rocks shall be of a generally cubical, tubular or rectangular shape. Any rocks of basically rounded or tetrahedral form shall be rejected or used for filling large void spaces.

The first course of rock shall be placed on firm unyielding soil. There shall be full contract between the rock and soil, which may require shaping of the ground surface or slamming or dropping the rocks into place so that the soil foundation conforms to the rock face bearing on it. The bottom of the first course of rock shall be a minimum of twelve (12) inches below the lowest adjacent site grade.

As the rock wall is constructed, the rocks shall be placed so that there are no continuous joint planes in either the vertical or lateral direction. Whenever possible, each rock shall bear on at least two rocks below it. Rocks should be placed so that there is some bearing between flat rock faces rather than on joints. Joints between courses (the top surface or rock) shall slope back towards the cutface and away from the rock wall.

Because of the nature of the product used to construct a rock wall, it is virtually impossible to avoid creating void spaces between individual rocks. Where voids of greater than six inches in dimension exist in the face of a rock wall, they shall be visually examined to determine if contact between the rocks exists within the thickness of the rock wall. If there is no rock contact within the rock wall thickness, the void shall be chinked with a smaller piece of rock.

A rock drainage filter shall be installed between the rear face of the rock wall and the soil face being protected. This drain rock layer shall be at least twelve (12) inches thick. For rock walls eight (8) feet in height or higher, it shall be at least eighteen (18) inches thick. The material for the drainage filter shall be Quarry Rock, as specified in Section 3-20.7 of these Specifications.

3-16 METAL HAND RAILINGS

3-16.1 DESCRIPTION

This section applies to providing and building metal hand railings that meet the requirements of the Plans, these Specifications and the city engineer.

3-16.2 MATERIALS

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following:

**Ornamental Handrail**

Ornamental handrail shall be constructed in accordance with Standard Plan No. 326 and these Specifications. Horizontal rails and vertical support posts shall be 1 1/2 inches by 1 1/2 inches by 1/8 inch tubular steel conforming to ASTM A120. Balusters shall be 1/2 inch by 1/2 inch and the horizontal bottom rail 1-1/2 inches by 1/2 inch by 1/8 inch channel steel (ASTM A120). Vertical support posts shall be a maximum 8 feet on center and balusters a maximum 4 inches clear space. The center of the bottom rail shall be a maximum 4 inches above finished grade. Finished height of the railing shall be 42 inches above the pedestrian walking surface. Provide slip joints at stairway expansion joints and at 24 feet on center maximum.

**Pedestrian Handrail (Galvanized Steel and Aluminum)**

Galvanized Steel and Aluminum pedestrian handrail shall be constructed in accordance with Standard Plan Nos. 325 and 325A and these Specifications. Horizontal rails and vertical support posts shall be 1-1/2 inch diameter Schedule 40 Standard pipe and balusters shall be 3/4 inch diameter Schedule 40 Standard Pipe. Vertical support posts shall be on 8 foot centers and balusters on 4 inches clear space. Finished height of the railing shall be 42 inches above the pedestrian walking surface. Provide slip joints at stairway expansion joints and at 24 feet on center maximum.
3-16.3 FABRICATION

Before fabricating the railing, the contractor shall submit 6 copies of the shop plans for the engineer’s approval. The contractor may substitute other rail connection details for those shown in the plans if details of these changes show in the shop plans and if the engineer approves. In approving shop plans, the engineer indicates only that they are adequate and complete enough. Approval does not indicate a check on dimensions.

Welding shall conform to the requirements of the "Structural Welding Code" AWS D1.1 for steel, and to the requirements of the "Specifications for Aluminum Structures" of the Aluminum Association, for aluminum alloys. All exposed welds shall be ground flush with adjacent surfaces.

Railing panels shall be straight and true to dimensions. Adjacent railing panels shall align with each other with a variation not to exceed 1/16 inch. Joints shall be matchmarked.

For structures on curves, either horizontal or vertical, the railing shall conform closely to the curvature of the structure by means of series of short chords. The lengths of the chords shall be the distance center to center of rail posts.

Steel railing units shall be galvanized after fabrication on. Zinc used for galvanizing shall be grade Prime Western conforming to ASTM B6 with a minimum 2 ounces per square foot.

Completed aluminum railing units shall be anodized after fabrication conforming to the requirements of the Aluminum Class 1 Anodic Coating, AA-C22-A41.

Ornamental railing shall be painted with a rust proof metal primer and one coat of black ornamental iron metal paint.

3-16.4 INSTALLATION

The railing shall be erected in accordance with the plans on anchor bolts, or in holes formed by inserts provided in the concrete railing base to receive the railing posts. Sheet metal inserts shall be removed before the erection of the railing.

No railing shall be erected on the structure until the sidewalk to which it is to be attached is completed and all falsework supporting the system is released.

The railing shall be carefully erected, true to line and grade. Posts and balusters shall be vertical with the direction from the vertical for the full height of the panel not exceeding 1/8 inch.

Slip joints shall be as shown on Standard Drawing Nos. 325, 325A and 326. Railing installed without slip joints will be rejected and the contractor shall install new railing at his own expense.

3-17 CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS

3-17.1 DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of constructing cement concrete sidewalks, thickened edge for sidewalks, curb ramps, and bus shelter pads, including excavation for the depth of the sidewalk and subgrade preparation, in accordance with these Specifications, the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications and Standard Drawings Nos. 306, 306A, 310A thru 310C and 311.
3-17.2 MATERIALS

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following section of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications:

- Cement Concrete Class 3000 6-02
- Portland Cement 9-01
- Aggregates 9-03
- Premolded Joint Filler 9-04
- Concrete Curing Materials and Admixtures 9-23

Slump of the concrete mix shall not exceed 3-1/2 inches. Lamp black coloring agent for matching the color of newly constructed cement concrete sidewalks to the color of adjacent existing cement concrete sidewalks shall be added to the concrete during mixing in an amount not to exceed 1-1/2 pounds per cubic yard of concrete. No lamp black shall be used in curb ramps.

The use of Calcium Chloride as an admixture is prohibited.

3-17.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3-17.3(1) GENERAL

The curb and gutter section shall be placed prior to the placement of the sidewalk section unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

Subgrade shall be approved by the public works inspector prior to concrete being placed. Generally, 1/4 inch V-grooves deep are to be placed on 5 feet centers, but at the discretion of the inspector this may be changed to make for a better match with the surrounding area. Expansion joints shall be placed to match those placed in curbs if new sidewalk is poured adjacent a curb and gutter, in all other cases the maximum spacing on expansion joints shall be 30 feet center to center. Dummy joints shall be 1/2 inch by 1-1/2 inch on 15 foot centers. Through joints shall be 1/2 inch by 4 inches.

A minimum distance of 3 feet is required from the face of curb to any obstruction on or within the sidewalk unless otherwise noted.

It is expected there will be sufficient suitable native material excavated from various portions of the improvement to fill low areas in the sidewalk subgrade and planting strip area when needed.

Where there is insufficient suitable native material on the project site, the contractor shall furnish, place and compact Gravel Borrow. All sidewalks shall be constructed over a minimum 2 inches of Crushed Surfacing Top Course meeting the requirements of Section 3-20.5 of these Specifications and Section 9-03.9(3) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications compacted to 95% of maximum density.

3-17.3(2) FORMS AND FINE GRADING

Wood forms shall be 2"x4" (nominal) in lengths of not less than 10 feet. Steel forms may be used upon approval of the engineer. Forms shall be staked to a true line and grade. A subgrade template shall then be set upon the forms and the fine grading completed so that the subgrade will be a minimum of 3-5/8 inches below the top of the forms. Forms shall be provided around all street name sign posts and traffic sign posts that are placed in concrete areas. Forms used for this purpose shall be 1 foot square or 1 foot minimum diameter cutout, as approved by the engineer.
STREETS AND RELATED WORK

3-17.3(3) PLACING AND FINISHING CONCRETE

The concrete shall be spread uniformly between the forms and thoroughly compacted with a steel shod strikeboard. Through joints and dummy joints shall be located and constructed in accordance with the Standard Plans. In construction of through joints, the premolded joint filler shall be adequately supported until the concrete is placed on both sides of the joint.

Whenever castings are located in the sidewalk area, joints shall be installed at the casting location to control cracking of the sidewalk. If spacing of joints or scoring is such that installation of joint material would be unsuitable, the contractor shall install rebar to strengthen the sidewalk section.

Dummy joints shall be formed by first cutting a groove in the concrete with a tee bar of a depth equal to, but not greater than the joint filler material, and then working the premolded joint filler into the groove. Premolded joint filler for both through and dummy joints shall be positioned in true alignment at right angles to the line of the sidewalk and be normal to and flush with the surface. Where the sidewalk will be contiguous with the curb, it shall be constructed with a thickened edge as shown on Standard Plan No. 306A.

After the concrete has been thoroughly compacted and leveled, it shall be floated with wood floats and finished at the proper time with a metal float.

The surface shall be brushed with a fiber hair brush of an approved type in a transverse direction except that at driveway and alley crossings it shall be brushed longitudinally. The placing and finishing of all sidewalk shall be performed under the control of the engineer, and the tools used shall meet with his approval. After brush finish, the edges of the sidewalk and all joints shall be lightly edged again with an edging tool to give it a finished appearance.

The surface finish and joint pattern may vary at the direction of the engineer in order to match existing sidewalk.

3-17.3(4) CURING AND PROTECTION

The curing materials and procedures specified in Section 5-05.3(13) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications shall prevail, except that white pigment curing compounds shall not be used on sidewalks.

The contractor shall have readily available sufficient protective covering, such as waterproof paper or plastic membrane, to cover the pour of an entire day in event of rain or other unsuitable weather.

The sidewalk shall be protected against damage or defacement of any kind until it has been accepted by the engineer. Sidewalk which is not acceptable to the engineer because of damage or defacement, shall be removed and replaced by the contractor.

3-17.3(5) CURING AND HOT WEATHER

In periods of low humidity, drying winds, or high temperatures, a fog spray shall be applied to concrete as soon after placement as conditions warrant in order to prevent the formation of shrinkage cracks. The spray shall be continued until conditions permit the application of a liquid curing membrane or other curing media. The engineer shall make the decision when the use of a fog spray is necessary.

3-17.3(6) COLD WEATHER WORK

When the air temperature is expected to reach the freezing point during the day or night, the concrete shall be protected from freezing. The contractor shall provide a sufficient supply of straw, hay, grass, earth, blankets, or other suitable blanketing material and spread it over the pavement to a sufficient depth to prevent freezing of the concrete. The contractor shall be responsible for the quality and strength of the concrete thus cured. Any concrete injured by frost action or freezing shall be removed and replaced at the contractor's expense in accordance with these Specifications.
3-17.3(7) THROUGH AND CONTRACTION JOINTS

Standard locations for through joints for sidewalks are:

a) At street margins produced and at 30 foot intervals.

b) To separate concrete driveways, stairways, curb ramps and their landings from sidewalks.

c) Around the vertical barrel of fire hydrants, around utility poles and large diameter underground utility cover castings when located in the sidewalk area.

d) Longitudinally between concrete walks, curbs, paved planting strips and solid masonry or concrete walls where they abut.

e) To match as nearly as possible, the through joints in the adjacent pavement and curb when sidewalk abuts curb.

Transverse contraction joints (dummy joints) shall be constructed with premolded material 1/2 inch wide by 2 inches depth, and set at 15 foot intervals, or as decided by the engineer. At no time will dummy joint spacing exceed 15 feet.

Transverse and longitudinal through joints as shown on Standard Plan No. 307 shall be 1/2 inch thickness premolded non-extruding joint material, cut to a width equal to the full depth of the concrete where located, plus 1/2 inch. When installed, they shall be placed with top edge 1/8 inch below the finished surface of the concrete, in a perpendicular plane to the surface and with the bottom edge embedded in the subgrade. All joints shall be in straight alignment, except where placed in curved locations.

Construction joints for sidewalks shall conform to the applicable requirements for through joints. The top edge shall be 1/8 inch below the finished surface of the sidewalk. At no time will joint spacing exceed 15 feet.

3-17.3(8) CURB RAMPS

In accordance with State law, curb ramps shall be provided at all pedestrian crossings with curb sections. It is required that when a ramp is constructed giving handicap access to the roadway area, the corresponding ramp at the opposite side of the roadway will also be required. Exact locations at each curb return will be approved in the field during construction.

Curb ramps shall be constructed in accordance with the Standard Plan Nos. 310A, 310B, 310C and 311. Curb ramps shall be constructed where shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer. This work shall include curb ramps installed in new sidewalks and curb ramps to be installed in existing sidewalks. Existing sidewalks shall be neatly saw-cut full depth prior to construction of curb ramps.

Curb ramps shall be constructed separately from the sidewalk to produce a definite break line between the ramp and the sidewalk. A 1/2 inch non-extruded through joint material shall be installed between the curb ramp and the sidewalk with edging.

Ramp texturing is to be done with an expanded metal grate placed and removed from wet concrete to leave a diamond pattern as shown. The long axis of the diamond pattern shall be perpendicular to the curb. Grooves shall be 1/8 inch deep and 1/4 inch wide.

Curb ramps will not be poured integral with sidewalk and shall be isolated by expansion joint material on all sides, but not at end of ramp adjacent to the roadway.
3-18 CURB AND GUTTER

3-18.1 DESCRIPTION

The standard curb and gutter section used in Everett shall be Type A-1 per Standard Plan No. 305A. No new curb and gutter is to be placed until forms have been checked and approved for line, grade and compaction by the public works inspector.

3-18.2 MATERIALS

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Sections of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications:

- Portland Cement 9-01
- Concrete Aggregate 9-03
- Reinforcing Steel 9-07
- Premolded Joint Filler 9-04
- Curing Compounds 9-23

The Portland Cement Concrete shall meet the requirements of Section 5-05 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications. Concrete mix for curbs shall be Class 3000. Slump of the concrete shall not exceed 3 1/2 inches.

All new curb and gutter shall be placed over not less than 2 inches of Crushed Surfacing Top Course compacted to 95% maximum density.

Forms may be of wood or metal at the option of the contractor, provided that the forms as set will result in a curb, or curb and gutter of the specified thickness, cross section, grade and alignment shown on the drawings and Standard Plan No. 305A.

3-18.3 PLACING CONCRETE

The subgrade shall be properly compacted and brought to specified grade before placing concrete. The subgrade shall be thoroughly dampened immediately prior to the placement of concrete. Concrete shall be spaded and tamped thoroughly into the forms to provide a dense, compacted concrete free of rock pockets. The exposed surfaces shall be floated, finished and brushed longitudinally with a fiber hair brush approved by the engineer.

The rate of concrete placement shall not exceed the rate at which the various placing and finishing operations can be performed in accordance with these Specifications.

If concrete is to be placed by the extruded method, the contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the engineer that the machine is capable of placing a dense, uniformly compacted concrete to exact section, line and grade.

3-18.4 CURING

Transparent curing compounds shall be applied to all exposed surfaces immediately after finishing. Transparent curing compounds shall contain a color dye of sufficient strength to render the film distinctly visible on the concrete for a minimum period of 4 hours after application.

The contractor shall have readily available sufficient protective covering, such as waterproof paper or plastic membrane, to cover the pour of an entire day in event of rain or other unsuitable weather.
Additional requirements for curing in hot weather shall all be as specified in Section 3-17.3(5) of these Specifications. Additional requirements for curing in cold weather may be found in Section 3-17.3(6) of these Specifications.

3-19 CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

3-19.1 DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of cement concrete driveway and alley returns constructed at the locations shown on the drawings and where directed by the engineer, and shall be in accordance with these Specifications, the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications and Standard Plan Nos. 307, 308 and 309.

Type 1 driveways should only be used where there is likely to be limited stormwater runoff in the gutter line or adequate drainage facilities exist to prevent street stormwater from flowing onto adjacent properties.

3-19.2 MATERIALS

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following sections of WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications:

- Portland Cement
- Fine Aggregate
- Coarse Aggregate
- Joint Materials
- Curing and Admixtures

The concrete mix shall be as specified for Class 3000 and the slump of the concrete shall not exceed 3 inches.

A minimum of 2 inches of Crushed Surfacing Top Course shall be compacted to 95% maximum density prior to any placement of concrete.

3-19.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3-19.3(1) GENERAL

No driveway approach shall project beyond the extension of the side property line to the curb, unless the owner of the adjacent property is a co-signer of the driveway permit.

There must be at least 20 feet of full height curb between driveways serving any one property frontage.

The city engineer shall have the authority to restrict the number, size and location of access driveways.

There must be at least 6 feet of full height curb between driveways on adjacent lots.

Driveway locations, lengths, etc. are further clarified in the Everett Municipal Code and must conform accordingly. In critical on-street parking areas, additional off-street parking space(s) are required for the on-street spaces eliminated by any driveway(s).

Driveway aprons shall be constructed per Standard Plan Nos. 307, 308, or 309 as applicable. The minimum thickness of the driveway apron shall be 6 inches, placed over a minimum of 2 inches of Crushed Surfacing Top Course compacted to 95% maximum density over a compacted subgrade. In all cases, subgrade and rock grade shall be approved by the public works inspector prior to concrete being placed. Driveway aprons over 15 feet wide shall have an expansion joint placed in the center of the apron.
In locations where a new driveway is to be constructed and sidewalk and curb and gutter is already existing, it must be totally removed and replaced to driveway standards. It is not permissible to "knock-off" existing curb and install driveway apron, the total curb and gutter section must be removed, either by sawcutting or to the nearest expansion joint, and replaced to driveway standards.

New driveways installed in areas where curb and gutter improvements are not existing, and not required to be installed, shall be paved from the existing edge of pavement to the property line regardless of whether the remainder of the driveway on the private property is paved.

In areas not fully improved with curbs and sidewalks, the elevation of the driveway at the point where it crosses the property line shall not be more than 3 inches higher than the elevation of the centerline of the existing paved street if the driveway is rising on the private property side and no lower than level with the elevation of the centerline of the existing street if the driveway is going down on the private property side.

3-19.3(2) COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS

When allowed, driveways located closer than 100 feet from the approach to an arterial intersection shall be signed and marked "Right Turn Only" unless otherwise approved by the city traffic engineer.

A. Commercial Driveway Width:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street</th>
<th>Posted Speed</th>
<th>Max Width*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPH  feet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-45</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 45</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Dimension "1" on Standard Plan Nos., 307, 308 and 309.

The minimum width of driveway shall be 20 feet.

B. Grade:

The maximum recommended grade is 8%. Vertical curves should be used for smooth transitions at significant grade differentials.

3-19.3(3) RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS

A. **Width:** The maximum width shall be 20 feet at dimension "1" on Standard Plan Nos., 307, 308 and 309.

B. **Grade:** The maximum recommended grade is 15%. Grade changes that exceed 16% shall require vertical curves to connect tangents.

3-19.3(4) INTERSECTION TYPE CRITERIA

Private intersection type driveway openings will be considered in lieu of conventional driveways in commercial areas where the criteria A through D below are met. Meeting the criteria is not a guarantee that an intersection type driveway will be allowed.

A. Projected driveway usage is greater than 1,000 vehicles per day.

B. The opening is at least 160 feet from any other intersection.
C. The opening is at least 160 feet from any other driveway on the property frontage under control of the applicant.

D. A minimum 100 feet storage area is provided between the curb line on the street and any turning or parking maneuvers within the development.

3-19.3(5) EXCAVATION AND SUBGRADE

Where directed by the engineer, unsuitable material in the subgrade shall be removed to a specific depth and backfilled with select material such as Gravel Borrow conforming to Section 3-20.2 of these Specifications.

Before any concrete is placed, the contractor shall bring the subgrade to the required line, grade and cross-section. The contractor shall maintain the subgrade in the required condition until the concrete is placed. Compaction shall be to 95% standard density.

3-19.3(6) FORMS AND FINE GRADING

Forms for the straight sections of the driveway or alley return shall have a minimum thickness of 2 inches and be equal to the nominal depth of the concrete. Plywood or 1 inch lumber may be used on radii. All forms shall be securely staked and blocked to true line and grade.

A template shall be set upon the forms and the subgrade shall be fine graded to conform to the required section. The subgrade shall then be compacted to the approval of the engineer. Prior to placement of the concrete, the subgrade shall be thoroughly dampened.

3-19.3(7) PLACING AND FINISHING

The concrete shall be spread uniformly between the forms and thoroughly compacted with an approved type of strikeboard. Through joints and contraction joints shall be located and constructed in accordance with the Standard Plans. In the construction of through joints, the premolded joint filler shall be adequately supported until the concrete is placed on both sides of the joint.

Contraction joints (dummy joints) shall be formed with a tee bar by first cutting a groove in the concrete to a depth equal to, but not greater than the joint filler material and then working the premolded joint filler into the groove. Premolded joint filler for both through and dummy joints shall be positioned in true alignment and at right angles to the center line of the driveway or alley return.

After the concrete has been thoroughly compacted and leveled, it shall be floated with wood floats and finished at the proper time with a metal float. Joints shall be edged with 1/4 inch radius edger and the driveway or alley return edges shall be tooled with 1/2 inch radius edger.

The surface shall be brushed in a transverse direction in relation to the center line of the driveway or alley return with a fiber hair brush of approved type.

3-19.3(8) CURING AND PROTECTION

The curing materials and procedures specified in Sections 5-05 and 9-23 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications and Section 3-17.7 of these Specifications shall be used. The driveway and the alley return shall be protected against damage or defacement of any kind until acceptance by the Owner. Any driveway or alley return not acceptable, in the opinion of the engineer because of damage or defacement, shall be removed and be replaced by the contractor.

Before placing any concrete, the contractor shall have on the job site enough protective paper to cover the pour of an entire day, in event of rain or other unsuitable weather conditions.
3-20 PROPORTIONING OF MATERIALS

3-20.1 CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF)

CDF shall conform to the following specifications:

1. Portland Cement: Type I-II ASSHTO M85.
3. Aggregate: Everett Washed Coarse Sand No. 2.

CDF shall be used in the following proportions for 1 cubic yard. Batch weights may vary depending on specific weights of aggregates.

- Portland Cement: 50 lbs/yd³
- Fly Ash: 250 lbs/yd³
- Everett No. 2 Washed Coarse Sand (SSD): 3,200 lbs/yd³
- Water: 50 gals/yd³ (Max)

Add sufficient water to provide a 6 inch to 8 inch slump delivered in place at the job site.

3-20.2 GRAVEL BORROW

The gradation for Gravel Borrow in Section 9-03.14 of the W SDOT/APWA Standard Specifications is superseded by the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Standard</th>
<th>Percent Passing</th>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>By Dry Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 inch</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1-1/4 inch</td>
<td>80-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4</td>
<td>20-70</td>
<td>No. 40</td>
<td>0-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200</td>
<td>0-5</td>
<td>Sand Equivalent</td>
<td>50 Min.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-20.3 EVERETT NO. 2 WASHED COARSE SAND

Everett No. 2 Washed Coarse Sand shall be a clean mixture free from organic matter and conforming to the following gradation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Standard</th>
<th>Percent Passing</th>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>By Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2 inch</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>#4</td>
<td>65-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#50</td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#200</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All percentages are by weight.
### 3-20.4 SPAWNING GRAVEL

Spawning Gravel shall be clean, well-rounded, uniformly graded and shall conform to the following gradation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4&quot; Square</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot; Square</td>
<td>85 - 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2&quot; Square</td>
<td>65 - 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; Square</td>
<td>0 - 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; Square</td>
<td>2 Max.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All percentages are by weight.

### 3-20.5 CRUSHED SURFACING

Crushed Surfacing Top Course and Crushed Surfacing Base Course shall meet the requirements of Section 9-03.9(3) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications including the grading and quality shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Base Course Top</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4&quot; Square</td>
<td>50 - 80</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot; Square</td>
<td>30 - 50</td>
<td>55 - 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; Square</td>
<td>3 - 18</td>
<td>8 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. No. 40</td>
<td>7.5 Max.</td>
<td>10.0 Max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. No. 200</td>
<td>75 Min.</td>
<td>75 Min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Fracture</td>
<td>40 Min.</td>
<td>40 Min.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All percentages are by weight.

The fracture requirements shall be at least one fractured face and will apply to material retained on each sieve size U.S. No. 10 and above if that sieve retains more than 5% of the total sample.

The portion of Crushed Surfacing retained on a 1/4 inch square sieve shall not contain more than 0.15% wood waste.

### 3-20.6 FOUNDATION MATERIAL CLASS A

Foundation Material Class A shall meet the requirements of Section 9-03.7 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications as shown herein:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2&quot; Square</td>
<td>98 - 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; Square</td>
<td>92 - 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2&quot; Square</td>
<td>72 - 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4&quot; Square</td>
<td>58 - 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4&quot; Square</td>
<td>27 - 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8&quot; Square</td>
<td>3 - 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. No. 4</td>
<td>0 - 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All percentages are by weight.
3-20.7 QUARRY ROCK

Quarry Rock shall meet the following requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>40 maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All percentages are by weight.

3-20.8 NON-SHRINK CEMENT SAND GROUT

Non-shrink cement sand grout shall be proportioned as follows:

1 part high early strength (H.E.S.) cement.
2 parts clean fine-grained sand by weight and well-mixed with sufficient water to obtain a stiff consistency.

Unpolished aluminum powder shall be added to the dry cement in the proportion of one heaping teaspoonful per sack of cement no more than 30 minutes before the grout mixture reaches its final in-place position.

The required strength of the non-shrink concrete or grout shall be $f_c = 4,000$ psi and be verified by the cube strength test. The strength shall be confirmed by schmidt hammering of the pads.

Prior to placing the grout, the contact surface shall be thoroughly cleaned, roughened and wetted with water. The grout shall be covered with burlap sacks after the initial concrete set and wetted at regular intervals until the required strength is obtained.

3-20.9 NO. 2 COARSE AGGREGATE

No. 2 Coarse Aggregate shall conform to the following grading [Section 9-3.1(3)C of the W SDOT/APWA Standard Specifications]:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; Square</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/4&quot; Square</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; Square</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4&quot; Square</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; Square</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8&quot; Square</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. No. 4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. No. 200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All percentages are by weight.
4-1 GENERAL

This section of the Standards provides criteria for the design of storm and surface water drainage systems, including storm pipes, culverts, and catch basins. Each of the sections in this chapter contains the design criteria and references standard details for the various systems or facilities.

Drainage control and stormwater treatment shall be provided for all property improvements within the City of Everett per these Standards, the City’s Stormwater Manual, the City’s Drainage Ordinance (#670-80 and subsequent revisions), the City’s Surface Water Ordinance (#1750-90 and subsequent revisions), the City’s Comprehensive Drainage Plan, and the City’s Zoning Code.

Projects which will disturb one acre or more of land, or create 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface, paved or otherwise, must refer to the City of Everett’s Stormwater Manual for drainage plan and runoff control requirements.

4-2 STORM DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE SYSTEM DESIGN CRITERIA

4-2.1 OVERVIEW

For the purposes of this section, the conveyance system includes all portions of the surface water system that transport storm and surface water runoff, either natural or man-made, except those features protected as environmentally sensitive areas under the City’s zoning code. Environmentally sensitive areas may only be modified as allowed under the City of Everett Zoning Code. Stormwater must generally be treated and detained prior to discharge to an environmentally sensitive area, including those features created for mitigation.

This section covers the following components of the conveyance system:
- Pipe systems
- Culverts
- Outfalls
- Open channels

4-2.2 DESIGN FLOW AND ROUTE REQUIREMENTS

Design Flow

All existing and proposed conveyance systems shall be designed to convey runoff from the 25-year storm. The method used to determine the design flow will depend on the characteristics of the drainage area and the type of conveyance. Tight-lined conveyance systems receiving runoff from relatively small and/or highly impervious drainage areas shall be sized using flows determined using the rational method. Flows for culverts or channels receiving runoff from large and/or relatively pervious drainage areas shall be sized using flows determined using hydrograph methods. These methods of determining design flows are explained in detail in Section 1-6 of the City of Everett Stormwater Management Manual.

A backwater analysis (see Section 1-6 of the Stormwater Management Manual) may be required for a proposed or existing pipe system if the ability of the pipe system to convey the peak rate of runoff from the 25-year design storm event may be affected by tailwater conditions (outlet control) anywhere in the pipe system.
Structures such as catch basins and manholes for proposed pipe systems, such as catch basins and manholes, must provide a minimum of 0.5 feet of freeboard between the headwater surface (hydraulic grade line) and the top of the structure for flow from a 25-year storm. However, structures may overtop for flow resulting from a 100-year storm. When overtopping occurs for the 100-year storm, the additional flow over the ground surface is analyzed using the methods described in Section 1-6 and is added to the flow capacity of the pipe system.

4-2.3 PIPE SYSTEMS

Pipe systems are networks of storm drain pipes, catch basins, manholes, inlets, and outfalls designed and constructed to convey storm and surface water. The hydraulic analysis of flow in storm drain pipes is typically limited to “gravity flow”. The following subsections give design criteria for different components and aspects of pipe systems.

4-2.3(1) PIPE MATERIALS

1. Pipe material, joints, and protective treatment shall conform to the requirements set forth in Section 9-05 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications.

   The following pipe materials are allowed for use in pipe systems in the City of Everett; other pipe materials may be approved on a case-by-case basis:

   (a) Plain concrete pipe (12 inches in diameter, used only for driveway culvert)
   (b) Reinforced concrete pipe
   (c) Ductile iron pipe
   (d) Galvanized corrugated iron or steel pipe, treatment 1 through 6 (not to be used in city maintained systems unless approved in advance by the City Engineer).
   (e) PVC pipe (SDR35, ASTM D3034 with 3 feet of cover, minimum)
   (f) Corrugated high density polyethylene pipe, with smooth interior

2. Coupling bands shall be of the same material as the pipe.

3. Materials for concrete, rubber gaskets, metal castings, reinforcing steel, and masonry units shall meet the requirements of the appropriate sections of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications.

4-2.3(2) PIPE SIZES, SLOPES, AND VELOCITIES

1. No storm drain pipe between catch basins or manholes in the public right-of-way shall be less than 12 inches in diameter, with the exception that 8-inch pipe may be used between inlets and catch basins in runs of 50 feet or less.

2. The minimum velocity in any pipe or culvert carrying the design storm flow shall be 2 feet per second.

3. The maximum allowable velocity in concrete pipe shall be 30 feet per second.

4. Changes of pipe size are allowed only at junctions, and structures must be located at all junctions.

5. Downstream decrease in pipe size is not a recommended practice and will only be allowed under special conditions.
4-2.3(3) STRUCTURES

1. Manholes, catch basins, and inlets shall be constructed of pre-cast units in accordance with the following Standard Plans:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manholes</td>
<td>605A-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch Basins</td>
<td>402 through 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlets</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steps and Ladder</td>
<td>606, 606A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames and Grates</td>
<td>405 through 409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Catch basin (or manhole) diameter shall be determined by pipe size and orientation at the junction structure. A plan view of the junction structure, drawn to scale, will be required when more than four pipes enter the structure on the same plane, or if angles of approach and clearance between pipes is of concern. The plan view (and sections if necessary) must ensure a minimum solid concrete wall distance between pipe openings of 8 inches for 48 inch and 54 inch catch basins and 12 inches for 72 inch and 96 inch catch basins.

3. Catch basin evaluation of structural integrity for H-20 loading may be required for multiple junction catch basins and other structures.

4. Catch basins shall be provided within 50 feet of the entrance to a pipe system to provide for silt and debris removal.

5. HDPE pipe systems longer than 100 feet must be secured at the upstream end and the downstream end must be placed in a 4 foot section of the next larger pipe size. This sliding sleeve connection accounts for the high thermal expansion/contraction coefficient of this pipe material.

6. The maximum slope of the ground surface for a radius of 5 feet around a catch basin grate shall be 3:1.

7. A Type II catch basin or a manhole shall be required when the depth to the flow-line exceeds 5.5 feet, regardless of the pipe size.

8. All Type II catch basins and all manholes shall be equipped with ladders per Standard Plan No. 606 or 606A.

9. A Type II catch basin shall be installed as the last collector in the public right-of-way prior to discharge to the combined sanitary sewer.

10. Concrete inlets shall not be used where the discharge goes directly into the main storm drain system.

4-2.3(4) PIPE ALIGNMENT/CONNECTIONS/Cover

1. Pipes must be laid true to line and grade with no curves, bends, or deflections in any direction, except for HDPE and ductile iron with flanged restrained mechanical joint bends (not greater than 30 degrees) on steep slopes.

2. A catch basin or manhole will be required at all changes in storm drain diameter and changes in grade or alignment.
3. Connections to a pipe system shall be made only at catch basins or manholes. No wyes or tees are allowed except on roof, footing, or yard drain systems on pipes 8 inches in diameter or less, with cleanouts upstream of each wye or tee.

4. 6 inches minimum vertical and 3 feet minimum horizontal clearance (between outside surfaces) shall be provided between storm drain pipes and other utility pipes and conduits.

5. Any closed storm drainage system collecting runoff from paved areas in the public right-of-way or private property shall provide for floatable material separation (see Standard Plan No. 410) prior to discharge to the main storm drainage system in the public right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the City engineer.

6. All PVC connections to catch basins or manholes shall be made by grouting in an approved manhole adapter into which the PVC pipe is inserted.

7. Activities such as trench excavation, tunneling or boring, pipe embedment, backfilling, compaction, safety and pavement patching, whether for public or private utilities, shall conform to the requirements set forth in other Sections of these Standards. For all the above, except pavement patching, see Section 3-9 Underground Utilities and Standard Plan Nos. 610, 611 and 615. For pavement patching see Section 3-14 and Standard Plan No. 316.

4-2.3(5) FRAMES/LIDS/GRATES/COVERS

1. In general, frames and grates shall be furnished and installed per Standard Plan Nos. 405 through 409.

2. The cover or grating of a manhole or catch basin shall not be grouted to final grade until the final elevation of the pavement, gutter, ditch, or sidewalk in which it is to be placed has been established, and until permission thereafter is given by the City inspector to grout the cover or grating in place.

3. Lids, grates, and covers shall be seated properly to prevent rocking.

4. All catch basins and manholes in unpaved areas shall be equipped with locking frames and lids or grates per Standard Plan Nos. 405 or 607.

5. All Type II catch basins and all manholes with catches shall be supplied with locking lids or grates per standard plan No. 405.

6. Type II catch basins and manholes functioning exclusively as access structures shall be equipped with round 24 inch covers and frames per Standard Plan No. 607.

7. Round lids on all storm drain structures shall have “Drain” cast into the lid.

8. In conditions when the effectiveness of a normal grate installation would be limited, an open curb face frame and grate shall be furnished and installed per Standard Plan Nos. 408 and 409. These conditions include high likelihood of clogging from leaf fall, especially in sag vertical curves; when the inlet is a surface drainage end point, such as a cul-de-sac; and when normal inlet grates may be passed over due to the road grade. The use of open curb face frame and grates must be approved by the City engineer.

4-2.3(6) RESTRICTOR DEVICES

1. The minimum orifice size diameter allowed for use in the City of Everett is one inch.

2. Restrictor devices shall be constructed and installed in accordance with Standard Plan numbers 412A through 412C.
DEBRIS BARRIERS

Debris barriers (trash racks) are required on all pipes entering or leaving a closed pipe system, including pipes entering or leaving a control/restrictor manhole or catch basin from a surface-type BMP (detention pond, infiltration basin, wetpond, biofiltration swale, etc.).

DRAINAGE EASEMENTS

1. Public drainage easements a minimum of 15 feet wide are required for maintenance and access of pipes located outside of the public right-of-way which convey runoff from public streets or other facilities.
2. Where possible, pipes shall be located within the center of the drainage easement, but in no case shall a pipe be closer than five feet to a property line.
3. Where possible, drainage easements shall be contained on one lot, and not bisected by a lot line.
4. Shared private pipes must be located within private drainage easements.
5. Easements for downspout roof drains, yard drains, and footing drains are not required unless these systems are shared by more than one property owner.

CULVERT DESIGN CRITERIA

HEADWATER

1. For new culverts 18 inches in diameter or less, the maximum allowable 25-year design storm headwater elevation (measured from the inlet invert) shall not exceed two times the pipe diameter/arch culvert height used and shall be one foot or more below the road or parking lot subgrade.
2. For new culverts larger than 18 inches in diameter, the maximum 25-year design storm headwater elevation for the new culvert shall be one foot or more below the road or parking lot subgrade.

INLET

1. For culverts 18 inches in diameter and larger, the embankment around the culvert inlet shall be protected from erosion by rock lining or riprap as specified in Table 4-2.1, except the length shall be a minimum of five feet (upstream of the culvert) and the height shall be at the design headwater elevation.
2. Trash racks/debris barriers are required on culverts that are over 60 feet in length and that are 12 inches to 36 inches in diameter. Exceptions are culverts on fish-bearing streams.
3. In order to maintain the stability of roadway embankments, concrete headwalls, wingwalls, or tapered inlets and outlets may be required if right-of-way and/or easement constraints prohibit the culvert from extending to the toe of the embankment slope. Normally, concrete inlet structures/headwalls installed in or near roadway embankments must be flush with and conform to the slope of the embankment.

OUTLETS

The receiving channel at the outlet shall be protected from erosion by rock lining, as specified in Table 4-2.1, except the height shall be one foot above the maximum tailwater elevation or one foot above the crown of the pipe, whichever is higher.

FISH PASSAGE

Guidance for designing culverts for fish passage must be obtained from the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife.
4-2.5 OUTFALL DESIGN CRITERIA

4-2.5(1) GENERAL

1. All outfalls (at a minimum) shall be provided with rock protection per Table 4-2.1. For outfalls with a velocity at the design flow greater than 10 fps, a gabion dissipater or engineered energy dissipater shall be required.

2. Mechanisms which reduce velocity prior to discharge from an outfall are encouraged.

3. Engineered energy dissipaters, including stilling basins, drop pools, hydraulic jump basins, baffled aprons, and bucket aprons, are required for outfalls with velocity at design flow greater than 20 fps.

4. Inlet control will usually dictate outfall pipe system capacity. The inlet conditions should be carefully examined, as well as the consequences should the inlet to the pipe system become plugged or capacity exceeded.

4-2.5(2) OUTFALL SYSTEMS TRAVERSING STEEP SLOPES

1. Outfall systems constructed of pipe segments which are banded and/or gasketed are not acceptable for traversing steep slopes. Failure of the system will result from leaks which develop at the joints.

2. Continuously fused, welded or flange bolted mechanical joint pipe systems (such as high density polyethylene pipe (HDPEP) or ductile iron pipe with flange-bolted mechanical joints) with proper anchoring shall be used for outfall systems traversing steep slopes.

3. In general, outfall pipe systems shall be installed in trenches with standard bedding on slopes up to 20 percent. On slopes greater than 20 percent, outfall pipe systems shall be placed on the ground surface with proper pipe anchorage.

4. HDPEP outfall systems must be designed to address the material limitations as specified by the manufacturer, in particular thermal expansion/contraction and pressure design. Sliding sleeve connections to address thermal expansion and contraction shall be used. These sleeve connections consist of a section of the appropriate length of the next larger size diameter of pipe into which the outfall pipe is fitted. These sleeve connections must be located as close to the discharge end of the outfall system as is practical.

5. Flows of very high energy will require a specifically engineered energy dissipation structure, as described above.

4-2.6 OPEN CHANNEL DESIGN CRITERIA

Open channels, either natural or artificial, may be used to convey stormwater on and from a site. In general, however, natural channels are protected as environmentally sensitive areas under the City’s zoning code and may not be used to convey untreated, undetained stormwater. Alteration of these channels, including bank stabilization projects, requires special permits. Artificial channels are those constructed from upland areas specifically to convey storm and surface water. In general, the criteria in this section do not apply to biofiltration swales, which are primarily designed to treat stormwater runoff. Biofiltration swale design and construction criteria are found in Section 3-4 of the Stormwater Management Manual.

When constructing artificial channels, vegetation-lined channels are preferred when properly designed and constructed. Rock-lining may be necessary along the length of channels or at specific locations (such as bends and outfalls) when a vegetative lining will not provide adequate protection from erosive velocities.

4-2.6(1) ARTIFICIAL CHANNELS

1. Channel section geometry shall be trapezoidal. Side slopes shall not be steeper than 3H:1V for vegetation-lined channels and 2H:1V for rock-lined channels, unless the channel is engineered specifically for steeper slopes.
2. A minimum 0.5 ft freeboard above design flows must be provided.

3. Vegetation-lined channels shall have bottom slope gradients of five percent or less and a maximum average velocity at the design flow of five fps.

4. Rock-lined channels shall be used when design flow velocities exceed five fps. Rock lining shall be in accordance with Table 4-2.2.

5. A maintenance access easement 15 ft wide (minimum) is required along all publicly maintained constructed channels located on private property. However, required easement widths and building setback lines may vary with channel top width. A minimum 15 ft setback must be provided between any structures and the top of the bank of the channel.

4-2.6(2) ROCK-LINING

In rock-lined channels, stone (riprap) is placed on the channel sides and bottom to protect the underlying material from erosion. Proper riprap design requires the determination of the median size of stone, the thickness of the riprap layer, the gradation of stone sizes, and the selection of angular stone which will interlock when placed.

Research by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has provided criteria for selecting the median stone size, W_{50} (Figure 4-2.1). If the riprap is to be used in a highly turbulent zone, such as a culvert outfall, downstream of a stilling basin, at sharp changes in channel geometry, etc., the median stone (W_{50}) should be increased from 200 percent to 600 percent depending on the severity of the locally high turbulence. The thickness of the riprap layer should generally be twice the median stone diameter (D_{50}) or at least that of the maximum stone. The riprap should have a reasonably well graded assortment of stone sizes within the following gradation:

\[ 1.25^3 \left( \frac{D_{\text{max}}}{D_{50}} \right)^3 \ 1.50, \ (D_{15}/D_{50}) = 0.50, \ (D_{\text{min}}/D_{50}) = 0.25 \]

4-2.6(3) RIPRAP FILTERS

Riprap should be underlain by a sand and gravel filter (or filter fabric) to keep the fine materials in the natural or artificial channel from being washed through the voids in the riprap. Likewise, the filter material must be selected so that it is not washed through the voids in the riprap. Adequate filters can usually be provided by a reasonably well graded sand and gravel material with \( D_{15} < 5d_{85} \), where \( d \) refers to the sieve opening through which 85 percent of the material being protected will pass and \( D_{15} \) has the same interpretation for the filter material. A filter with a \( D_{50} \) of 0.5 mm will protect any finer material including clay. Where very large riprap is used it is sometimes necessary to use two filter layers between the material being protected and the riprap.


4-2.7 REQUIRED NOTES FOR STORM DRAINAGE PLANS

1. No part of the drainage system shall be covered, concealed or put into use until it has been inspected, tested, and accepted by the City of Everett.

2. All work and material shall conform to the City of Everett Standards and Standard Specifications of WSDOT/APWA.
3. Approximate locations of existing utilities have been obtained from available records and are shown for convenience. The contractor shall be responsible for verification of locations and to avoid damage to any additional utilities shown. If conflicts with existing utilities arise during construction, the contractor shall notify the Public Works Inspector and any changes required shall be approved by the City Engineer prior to commencement of related construction on the project.

4. All storm systems within the public right-of-way or in easements must be staked by survey for line and grade prior to starting construction.

5. All catch basin grates must be stenciled or stamped “Dump No Waste, Drains to Stream, Lake, River, Puget Sound, or Wetland.” Choose appropriate feature for the project.
Figure 4-2. Median Stone Size Selection for Riprap Design

\[ V = \left( \frac{2g}{(W - W_e) \left( \cos \theta - \sin \theta \right)^{0.5}} \right) \left( \frac{d}{g} \right) \left( \frac{d}{d_c} \right) \left( \frac{W}{W_e} \right) \]

Example:

Level Slope Embedded Stone (2.8 lbs)

\[ V = \frac{71}{11}, \text{per ft} \]

\[ \cdot \quad d = 0.37 \text{ ft}, \text{or W = 2.8 lbs.} \]

Embedded Stone (L = 2.0)

\[ \cdot \quad \text{Non Embedded Stone} (L = 0.86) \]

STANDARDS 4-9

Rev. 4/02
### Table 4-2.1 Outlet Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design Flow Discharge Velocity (fps)</th>
<th>REQUIRED PROTECTION (Minimum Dimensions)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riprap*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;5 - 10</td>
<td>Riprap**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;10 - 20</td>
<td>Gabion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The stone for riprap shall be hard, sound, and durable and free of rock fines, soil, or other extraneous material. It shall also be free of segregation, seams, cracks, and other defects which would tend to destroy its resistance to weather.

* Riprap for these velocities shall be reasonably well-graded with rock gradation as follows:

100% passing an 8 inch square sieve (maximum stone size = 8 inches)
40 - 60% passing a 6 inch square sieve (median stone size = 6 inches)
0 - 10% passing a 2 inch square sieve (minimum stone size = 2 inches)

** Riprap for these velocities shall be reasonably well-graded with rock gradation as follows:

100% passing a 24 inch square sieve (maximum stone size = 24 inches)
40 - 60% passing a 16 inch square sieve (median stone size = 16 inches)
0 - 10% passing a 4 inch square sieve (minimum stone size = 4 inches)

Note: The above riprap sizing assumes 3H:1V side slopes on the outlet channel.
### Table 4-2.2 Channel Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Velocity at Design Flow</th>
<th>Required Protection</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Min. Height Above Design Water Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 - 5 fps</td>
<td>Grass Lining/Bioengineering</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>0.5 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;5 - 8 fps</td>
<td>Riprap*/Bioengineering</td>
<td>1 ft</td>
<td>1 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;8 - 12 fps</td>
<td>Riprap**</td>
<td>2 ft</td>
<td>2 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;12 - 20 fps</td>
<td>Slope Mattress</td>
<td>varies</td>
<td>2 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;20 fps</td>
<td>Gabion, etc.</td>
<td>varies</td>
<td>varies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The stone for riprap shall be hard, sound, and durable and free of rock fines, soil, or other extraneous material. It shall also be free of segregation, seams, cracks, and other defects which would tend to destroy its resistance to weather.

* Riprap for these velocities shall be reasonably well-graded with rock gradation as follows:
  
  - 100% passing an 8 inch square sieve (maximum stone size = 8 inches)
  - 40 - 60% passing a 6 inch square sieve (median stone size = 6 inches)
  - 0 - 10% passing a 2 inch square sieve (minimum stone size = 2 inches)

** Riprap for these velocities shall be reasonably well-graded with rock gradation as follows:

  - 100% passing a 24 inch square sieve (maximum stone size = 24 inches)
  - 40 - 60% passing a 16 inch square sieve (median stone size = 16 inches)
  - 0 - 10% passing a 4 inch square sieve (minimum stone size = 4 inches)
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
AND
SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 5

WATER DISTRIBUTION

5-1 GENERAL

All construction of water mains and related appurtenances shall conform to these Standards, applicable American Water Works Association (AWWA) Specifications and applicable sections of Division 7 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications. The general requirements of AWWA and the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications shall apply unless they are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this particular section. Should inconsistencies occur, these Standards shall have precedence. All reference to standard specifications such as AWWA or WSDOT/APWA shall require the use of the latest edition.

Any public water system or any plumbing in a residential or nonresidential facility providing water for human consumption which is connected to a public water system shall be lead free. With respect to solders and flux, “lead free” shall mean no more than 0.2% lead. With respect to pipes and pipe fittings, “lead free” shall mean no more than 8% lead.

Water main extensions will be required when the property does not front on a water main or when the existing water main is not adequate to meet the minimum fire flow requirement. The new water main extension shall extend across the proposals full frontage and shall be extended through and to the limits of the property being developed for system circulation or future development as determined by the City Utilities Department. The minimum size water main shall be determined by the City Utilities Department and shall be at least 8” inches in diameter unless otherwise approved by the City Utilities Director.

Water main extensions or replacements and/or new fire hydrant installations may also be required per the requirements of the City Fire Marshal. Fire hydrant installations are not allowed on water mains that do not meet the minimum fire flow requirements of the area. In a single family / duplex neighborhood, the fire flow in the main must be a minimum of 1000 gpm before the installation of a fire hydrant is allowed.

A fire hydrant is required within 350 feet of every structure for single family homes and duplexes as well as new subdivisions and short subdivision for single family homes and duplexes.

For all other buildings from triplexes to commercial uses, a fire hydrant is required within 200 feet, but not closer than 50 feet to any structure (measured distance to be along route to be traveled by fire equipment).

Water meters are required for all new services including domestic, irrigation and fire services.

Unless finish grade information is provided to the water service construction crew prior to the installation, the property owner/applicant will be responsible for and may be charged for any necessary adjustments.

After the installation of any water service by the City Utilities Department, the property owner shall be held responsible for, and may be charged for, any and all damages to the service line, meter setter, meter and meter boxes/vault or any other appurtenances until completion of construction and/or the structure is approved for occupancy.

All water mains on private property that are looped back to the public right-of-way or are open to the general public system shall be installed in easements, granted to the City, and shall be maintained by the City. (See Section 5-8.6 for main looping requirements.)

The minimum water main easement width shall be 15 feet centered on the water main and shall be exclusive for the water main and appurtenances. The legal description shall be prepared by a Surveyor
WATER DISTRIBUTION

licensed to practice in the State of Washington. The easement shall be reviewed and approved by the City Utilities Director prior to acceptance.

Due to the complexities of many water mains and their interface with other underground structures, all water main construction shall be staked to ensure placement within designated easements. Any deviation from this requirement must be approved by the City Utilities Director.

Upon completion of the installation of the water system, the original signed drawing of the water construction plan must be edited to reflect actual constructed conditions (Record Drawings) by the developer/contractor, certified as such by him and turned into the City. A Record Drawing print shall be submitted for checking by the City Inspector and City Utilities Department prior to submitting the revised originals. The water Record Drawing shall be submitted within 14 days of the public water main becoming live.

The installation of all water mains and appurtenances shall be in accordance with the construction plans as approved by the City Utilities Director for the project. Any deviations or changes are to be approved by City Utilities Director before the changes are incorporated into the work.

All materials shall be new and undamaged. Unless otherwise approved by the City Utilities Director, the same manufacturer of each item shall be used throughout the work. Contractors shall furnish a water tight plug of the appropriate size which shall be installed in the end of the water main anytime work is delayed or stopped.

5-2 CONSTRUCTION PLANS

A. Water plans are to be separate from others and shall have water mains highlighted and indicate locations of other utilities.

B. Plans must show easements where mains are on private property and all hydrants, meters, and other appurtenances must be within the easements. Easements must meet the requirements of section 5-1.

C. Easements must be executed at completion of construction and mains must be in the middle of easement as much as possible. Access to easements for maintenance must remain open. Structures, fences, and shrubs are not to be planted on easements.

D. Show elevations of sewer mains, water mains and storm drains where they cross each other.

E. Potable water mains shall maintain a minimum of 10 feet horizontal clearance and 18 inches vertical separation above non-potable utilities (including sewer, storm drainage and irrigation) whenever possible. If site conditions do not allow such minimum separations, pipelines may be located closer to each other provided additional precautions are identified and instituted to assure protection of the potable line. No other utilities, potable or non-potable, shall be within 5 feet horizontal and 12 inches vertical from the water main.

F. All installed hydrants must be covered by a burlap bag or other suitable covering until accepted by the City Utilities Director and placed in service.

G. A Washington State approved backflow prevention device is required for all irrigation systems.

H. All environmental sensitive areas shall be shown on the water system construction plans.

I. Plans must show required thrust restraint per Section 5-13 of these Standards.

J. All Water Construction Plans shall be prepared, stamped and signed by an Engineer registered in the State of Washington.

5-2.1 REQUIRED NOTES ON PLANS

A. No connection to the existing mains will be allowed except by means of an approved backflow prevention device prior to satisfactory flushing, testing, disinfection, and receipt of satisfactory bacteriological test results.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

B. Connections to and taps on existing mains will be made by the City Utilities Department at the developer’s expense. The City Utilities Department shall be given at least 5 business days notice for each connection. The City Utilities Department shall thereafter determine the date and time at which the connection shall be made.

C. All work and materials must conform to City of Everett Standards.

D. A pre-construction meeting shall be held with the City prior to the start of construction. The City of Everett Engineering Department Construction Division must be notified at least 24 hours prior to commencement of construction.

E. The developer or the developer’s authorized agent shall notify the City Utilities Department of a person who can be contacted regarding problems during construction on a 24 hour basis.

F. Maintain a minimum of 10 feet horizontal and 18 inches vertical separation between potable and non-potable conveyance systems.

G. All City of Everett valves shall be operated by City Utilities Department personnel only. All valves, new and existing, shall be accessible at all times.

5-3 BACKFLOW PREVENTION

All water system connections to serve building or properties with domestic potable water, fire sprinkler systems, or irrigation systems shall comply with the minimum backflow prevention requirements as established by the Washington State Department of Health (DOH) in WAC 246-290-490 and WAC 246-290-010 and the City of Everett Cross Connection Control Ordinance in Municipal Code 14.20.

To prevent contaminated water from the new main from entering the existing distribution system, a Washington State approved double check valve assembly shall be used on the line supplying the water and shall meet the requirements in Section 5-17 of these standards. The double check valve assembly shall be located as approved by the City Utilities Director. A double check valve assembly is sufficient backflow protection only for filling and flushing of the new main. During the hydrostatic pressure test, the temporary connection between the new main and the existing distribution system shall be removed.

For fire and irrigation, the minimum level of backflow prevention required is a state approved double check valve assembly. Fire services shall have a double check detector check valve assembly. Air gaps and reduced pressure backflow assemblies must be Washington State approved and are required wherever a potential health hazard exists.

The City Utilities Department has the authority to perform regular inspections on all backflow prevention assemblies connected to the City’s water system and shall be provided access to the premises to inspect. The City Utilities Director shall receive a passing certificate from a Washington State certified tester for all backflow prevention assemblies before releasing the certificate of occupancy on any building. A list of approved testers may be obtained from the City Utilities Department.

Plan approval does not constitute approval of a backflow prevention system. A separate backflow prevention system approval must be obtained from the City Utilities Director prior to initiation of water service.

5-4 EXISTING UTILITIES

When utility services occupy the same space as the new water main, the contractor shall do all necessary excavation to fully expose such services. The contractor shall protect said services and work around them during excavating and pipe laying operations. The contractor shall be responsible for all damages to the services due to his operation and shall immediately notify the City Utilities Department and arrange for replacement of all damaged services.

In the event of conflict, the contractor shall remove and restore existing catch basin connections, inlet connections, drains, side sewers, inlets, and other sewerage and drainage facilities. All restoration shall
be constructed to City standards. Water main pipe shall be installed to provide the minimum required clearances from non-potable conveyance systems as required in Sections 5-1 and 5-2.

It is anticipated that the contractor will encounter private water service utilities (water service lines running between the City water distribution piping and private residences) during work operations. Records of these utilities are not maintained by the City and will not be field located by the City. It shall be the contractor’s responsibility to ascertain the location of and protect these private utilities from damage.

Ends of abandoned water main shall be plugged by filling with Class 3000 or Commercial Concrete for a minimum longitudinal length of twelve (12) inches.

5-5   FIRE FLOW

The fire flow requirements are calculated by the Fire Department. The City Utilities Department will evaluate whether the existing system will meet that requirement or if system improvements are required. Due to seasonal and other variables associated with field flow tests, these flow tests will not be used to measure the system’s ability to meet the fire flow requirements.

Design and construction of water distribution system improvements necessary to meet minimum fire flow requirements for a proposed development shall be the responsibility of the developer or owner of the proposed development.

5-6   PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR WATER MAINS

5-6.1   DESCRIPTION

The work included in the following sections shall apply to the construction of water distribution and transmission mains and appurtenances for both temporary and permanent installation.

All materials shall be new and undamaged. Unless otherwise approved by the City Utilities Director, the same manufacturer of each item shall be used throughout the work.

5-6.2   MATERIALS

All water main distribution piping shall be ductile iron pipe, cement lined, standard thickness Class 52, unless otherwise specified and shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C-151/A21.51, and be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. Any deviation from this policy must be approved by the City Utilities Director on the plans for the project.

Polyethylene tubing shall only be permitted in residential applications and shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C901. The pipe shall bear the seal of the National Sanitation Foundation for potable water pipe. Pipe joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. Solvent welded pipe joints are not permitted. Minimum working pressure shall be 200 psi. Pipe shall be per Standard Plan 502A, 502B or 502C of these standards.

Cement lining thickness shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C-104/A21.4.

High Density Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE) shall not be permitted without the approval of the City Utilities Director. The developer must provide an engineering analysis prepared by an engineer licensed in Washington State. This analysis shall show why HDPE is necessary and provide design guidelines for its use within the proposed development. All HDPE used within the Water Distribution System must be Ductile Iron Pipe size (DIPS) and have blue stripes extruded into the wall of the pipe.
5-6.3 JOINTS AND FITTINGS

Rubber gasket pipe joints shall be push-on-joint (Tyton) or mechanical joint (M.J.) in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C-111/A21.11, unless otherwise specified. Flanged joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C-115/A21.15.

Bolts on mechanical joints and fittings shall be tightened uniformly with a torque wrench in accordance with the manufactures recommendation for tightness and order of installation. The minimum range of torque for mechanical joints shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bolt size - inches</th>
<th>Range of Torque - ft/lbs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>40-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>60-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>70-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4</td>
<td>90-120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nuts spaced 180 degrees apart shall be tightened alternately in order to produce equal pressure on all parts of the gland.

Set screws on retained glands shall be torqued to manufacturer’s specifications.

Bolts for fittings and joints shall be cast or ductile iron, zinc or chromium plated or stainless steel.

Cast or ductile iron fittings shall be short body for pressure rating of 150 psi, unless otherwise noted. Metal thickness and manufacturing process shall conform to applicable portions of ANSI A21.20, A21.11, B16.2 and B16.4. All fittings shall be cement lined per ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.

5-7 TRENCH EXCAVATION, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR WATER MAINS

5-7.1 DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of excavating, bedding, and backfilling for water mains and appurtenances, for both temporary and permanent installation under ordinary conditions.

5-7.2 GENERAL

Clearing and grubbing where required shall be performed within the easement or public right-of-way as permitted by the City and/or governing agencies. Debris resulting from the clearing and grubbing shall be disposed of by the owner or contractor in accordance with the terms of all applicable permits.

Material excavated from trenches and piled adjacent to the trench or in a roadway or public thoroughfare, shall be piled and maintained so that the toe of the slope of the material is at least 2 feet from the edge of the trench. It shall be piled in such a manner as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and so that there is a minimum risk of sediment erosion. Provisions shall be made for merging traffic where such is necessary. Free access shall be provided to fire hydrants, water valves, and meters, and clearance shall be left to enable free flow of storm water in gutters, other conduits, and natural watercourses.

Free access shall be maintained to all other utility control valves, meters and vaults.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

5-7.3 GRADE AND ALIGNMENT

Prior to any pavement cutting or removal, or excavation for pipe laying, the contractor shall verify, in the presence of the City Inspector, the locations and establish the depth of the existing water mains at the points where connections are to be made. The contractor shall verify the dimensions, type, and condition of the existing water main. The profile shall be adjusted so neither a high spot nor a low spot is created adjacent to the connection to the existing water mains.

The minimum cover for water mains less than 12 inches in diameter shall be 36 inches to the top of pipe. The minimum cover for water mains equal to or greater than 12 inches in diameter shall be 48 inches to the top of pipe. The maximum depth shall not be greater than 60 inches to the top of pipe.

All depths both minimum and maximum shall be from finish grades and shall be adhered to unless approved by City Utilities Director in writing. The water line and hydrants shall be installed by line and grade information as supplied by a survey.

5-7.4 TRENCH EXCAVATION

5-7.4(1) GENERAL

The contractor shall perform all excavation of every description and of whatever materials encountered. All excavations shall be made by open cut unless otherwise provided for. The bottom of trenches shall be accurately graded to provide uniform bearing and support for each length of pipe on undisturbed or compacted soil at every point along its entire length, except at the joints.

Bell holes shall be excavated to the extent necessary to permit accurate work in making and inspecting the joints. The banks of the trenches shall be kept as nearly vertical as soil conditions will permit. Where determined necessary by the contractor to control trench width, to protect adjacent structures, or to provide safe working conditions, the trench shall be properly sheeted and braced. See Section 3-9 of these Standards for additional information on trenching including excavation, dewatering, trench width, backfill, and compaction.

5-7.4(2) TRENCH WIDTHS

Unless otherwise approved by the City Utilities Director, the trench sides shall be excavated vertically and the trench width shall be excavated only to such widths as are necessary for adequate working space. The trench shall be kept free from water until pipe joining is complete.

5-7.4(3) CRIBBING AND SHEETING-SHORING

The contractor shall adequately shore trenches to protect the work, existing property, utilities, pavement, etc., and to provide safe working conditions in the trench. The method of shoring shall be according to the contractor's design. The contractor may elect to use a combination of shoring and overbreak, tunneling, boring, sliding trench shields or other methods of accomplishing the work, provided the method meets all applicable local, state and federal safety codes. Damages resulting from improper cribbing or from failure to crib shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor.

At any time the City chooses to inspect or have access to the work, the work site must be in full compliance with trench safety standards as outlined in Section 3-9.1 of these Standards.

5-7.4(4) UNSUITABLE MATERIAL

Whenever in excavating the trench for water mains and the bottom of the trench exposes peat, soft clay, quicksand, or other unsuitable material, such material shall be removed from the trench and replaced by Foundation Material Class A as specified in Section 3-20.6 of these Specifications. All unsuitable
WATER DISTRIBUTION

material shall be loaded directly into trucks and hauled to a waste site obtained by the contractor. Stockpiling of unsuitable material at the project site is not permitted.

5-7.4(5) BEDDING THE PIPE

Bedding material, when specified or required by the City Utilities Department shall be Everett Washed Course Sand No. 2 as shown in Section 3-20.3 of these Specifications. Bedding is defined as backfill material that is located 6 inches below the pipe, around the pipe and 12 inches above the pipe. Native material will normally be used for bedding for ductile iron pipe unless judged unsuitable by the City Utilities Department.

5-7.4(6) BACKFILLING TRENCHES

See Section 3-9.3 of these Standards for unsuitable backfill except as noted herein. For water main installations, unsuitable backfill material shall be removed from the site, disposed of, and replaced by Everett Washed Course Sand No. 2 as specified in Section 3-20.3 or Gravel Borrow as specified in Section 3-20.2 of these Specifications and as directed by the City Utilities Department.

In backfilling the trench, the contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect the pipe from any damage or shifting. The contractor shall backfill from the side of the trench to a maximum uniform depth of 1 foot above the crown of the ductile iron pipe before starting mechanical compaction.

During all phases of the backfilling operations and testing as outlined herein, the contractor shall protect the pipe installation, protect adjacent utilities and structures, provide for the maintenance of traffic as may be necessary, and provide for the safety of property and persons.

5-7.4(7) COMPACTION OF BACKFILL

Trench backfill shall be spread in layers and be compacted by mechanical tampers of the impact type approved by the City Utilities Director. Water settling will not be permitted. After the initial backfill is placed the remaining backfill material shall be placed in successive layers not exceeding 1 foot in loose thickness, and each layer shall be compacted to the density specified below:

See Section 3-9 for additional requirements on compaction.

5-8 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

5-8.1 DEWATERING OF TRENCH

Where water is encountered in the trench, it shall be removed during pipe-laying operations and the trench so maintained until the ends of the pipe are sealed, provisions are made to prevent floating of the pipe, and the trench has been properly backfilled and compacted in accordance with Section 5-7.4 of these standards. Trench water or other deleterious materials shall not be allowed to enter the pipe at any time. Trench water shall be discharged in accordance with Section 3-9.1 of these standards.

5-8.2 HANDLING OF PIPE

All types of pipe shall be transported, handled, stored, installed and backfilled in a manner that will prevent damage to the pipe, pipe lining or coating. Pipe and fittings shall be loaded and unloaded using hoists and slings in a manner to avoid shock or damage, and under no circumstances shall they be dropped, skidded, or rolled against other pipe. Damaged pipe will be rejected, and the contractor shall immediately place all damaged pipe apart from the undamaged and shall remove the damaged pipe from the site within 24 hours.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

Methods of handling shall be corrected by the contractor if the City Utilities Department determines that these methods are damaging to the pipe.

All pipe to be purchased and installed as a part of the City of Everett water system shall be delivered to the job site or city yard with water tight pipe plugs. Furthermore, to comply with City of Everett Design and Construction Standards and AWWA Standards, these pipe plugs shall remain in place until the pipe is installed in the trench at which time one end plug would be removed for joining pipe ends.

The City shall reject any pipe not meeting AWWA Standards for water tight pipe plugs. Under special circumstances, the City Utilities Department may reconsider the pipe after it has been swabbed out with chlorine solution and capped with water tight plugs meeting AWWA Standards.

Dirt or other foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe or pipe joint during handling or laying operations, and any pipe or fitting that has been installed with dirt or foreign material in it shall be removed, cleaned, and relaid. A clean whisk broom shall be used for this purpose and for brushing to remove foreign matter prior to joining of pipe ends. At times when pipe laying is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or by other means approved by the City Utilities Director to ensure cleanliness inside the pipe.

Pipe shall be stacked in such a manner as to prevent damage to the pipe, to prevent dirt and debris from entering the pipe, and to prevent any movement of the pipe. The bottom tiers of the stack shall be kept off the ground on timbers, rails or other similar supports. Pipe on succeeding tiers shall be alternated by bell and plain end. Timbers 4 inches by 4 inches in size shall be placed between tiers and chocks shall be placed at each end to prevent movement. For safety each size of pipe shall be stacked separately.

5-8.3 CUTTING PIPE

Whenever it becomes necessary to cut a length of pipe, the cut shall be made by abrasive saw or by a special pipe cutter. All pipe ends shall be square with the longitudinal axis of the pipe and the outside shall be beveled and otherwise smoothed so that good connections can be made without damage to the gasket. Threads shall be cleanly cut. Oxyacetylene torch cutting of ductile iron pipe is not permitted.

5-8.4 LAYING PIPE ON CURVES

Long radius curves, either horizontal or vertical, may be laid with standard pipe by deflecting the joints. If the pipe alignment is shown curved in the drawings and no special fittings are shown, the contractor can assume that the curves can be made by deflecting the joints with standard lengths of pipe. If shorter lengths are required, the drawings will indicate maximum lengths that can be used. The amount of deflection at each pipe joint when pipe is laid on a horizontal or vertical curve shall not exceed the manufacturer’s printed recommended deflections.

Where field conditions require deflection or curves not anticipated in the drawings, the City Utilities Department will determine the methods to be used.

When rubber gasketed pipe is laid on a curve, the pipe shall be jointed in a straight alignment and then deflected to the curved alignment. Trenches shall be made wider on curves for this purpose.

Maximum deflections at pipe joints and laying radius for various pipe lengths shall conform to the manufacturers and/or AWWA standard, whichever is more conservative, for the given type of pipe.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

5-8.5 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MAINS

All new taps and/or connections to existing water mains shall be done by the City Utilities Department unless specifically approved in writing by the City Utilities Director. All costs incurred shall be borne by the developer or contractor requesting the service. It shall be the contractor’s responsibility to arrange for the taps with the City Utilities Department. A deposit is required for the work to be done which must be paid prior to any work being scheduled or done by City forces.

The City Development Technician will initiate a request to the City Utilities Department for a cost estimate to tap the existing watermain and to extend the water line to a designated point at the edge of the right-of-way furthest from the tapping location. In the case of an existing water line easement, the designated point will be up to one (1) pipe length beyond the tapping connection.

After receiving the required deposit for the estimated work, the City Utilities Department will schedule, order materials, and perform the described work as outlined in the estimate.

No water system valves on existing mains shall be operated by the contractor. The City Utilities Department will operate all valves to accomplish shutdowns and subsequent reactivations. Draining of existing water mains will be done by the City Utilities Department.

The developer/contractor will connect a double check valve assembly to the end of the water line at the designated point as shown on the approved plans. The double check valve assembly will be required during flushing and purity tests. The temporary connection between the new main and the existing distribution system shall be removed during the hydrostatic pressure test.

After receiving satisfactory purity tests, the developer/contractor will notify the public works inspector to schedule the removal of the double check assembly and the final connection by the City Utilities Department.

Preparing the work site for work performed by the City Utilities Department is the responsibility of the developer / contractor. The work site must meet all safety requirements outlined in these standards, including but not limited to shoring per Section 3-9.1 of these standards, traffic control, adequate overhead clearance, and other requirements as determined by the City Utilities Department. City forces will not perform work until the site is in full compliance. If the site is not fully ready at the scheduled connection time, all costs for City forces to prepare, shore, or standby will be borne by the developer / contractor. If added safety measures are necessary as determined by the City, these costs shall be borne by the developer / contractor.

5-8.6 LOOPED MAINS

Unless otherwise approved by the City Utilities Director, dead ending of a water main will not be permitted. All new mains must be looped to existing water mains. In the event it is necessary for the developer to obtain an easement for the City through private property to accomplish looping of the dead end, the easement shall meet the minimum requirements set forth in Sections 5-1 and 5-2 of these Standards.

5-9 SERVICE LINES

5-9.1 GENERAL

Service lines from the water main to the meter for all services 2 inches and smaller shall be copper in all non-residential applications, polyethylene tubing may be permitted in residential applications. A number
WATER DISTRIBUTION

10 copper trace wire is required for polyethylene pipe. All service lines 3 inches and larger shall be cement lined ductile iron pipe (Class 52) from the main to the meter.

All service connection piping within the public right-of-way shall be a minimum of 30 inches below the finish grade surface. For further details on services and hook-ups, see the series 500 Standard Drawings.

On services installed in conjunction with new water mains, it is required that the services be installed from the main to the permanent meter location and be subjected to purity and hydrostatic testing with the new water main as detailed in Sections 5-14 and 5-15.

5-9.2 MATERIALS
Copper tubing shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B88 (ANSI H33.1), Type K, annealed tubing. The tubing shall be coupled using flare-type compression fittings conforming to the requirements of AWWA C800, minimum 150 psi working pressure.

Polyethylene tubing shall conform to the requirements shown in Section 5-6.2 of these Standards.

Ductile iron pipe shall conform to the requirements shown in Section 5-6.2 of these Standards.

5-9.3 CONNECTIONS
Service connections on 4 inch ductile iron mains or larger shall be installed per Standard Drawings 502A, 502B and 502C.

No service connections may be installed on fire service mains or on fire hydrant laterals between the hydrant valve and the fire hydrant.

5-10 VALVES FOR WATER MAINS

5-10.1 GENERAL
All valves shall be inspected upon delivery in the field to ensure they are in proper working order before installation and they shall be free of all rust and dirt. They shall be set and jointed to the pipe in the manner as set forth in the AWWA Standards and the manufacturer’s recommendations for the type of connecting ends furnished. The valves shall also be carefully inspected for injury to the outer protective coatings.

A Valve Operating Nut Extension shall be installed when the ground surface is more than 36 inches above the valve operating nut. The Valve Operating Nut Extension shall be installed per Standard Drawing 504. When required, it shall be furnished and installed by the contractor.

At a minimum, valving shall be installed at all intersections, on each end of easements, and in line at maximum spacing of 600 feet, such that no more than 75 people would be out of service in any given shutdown. Additional valves may be required in high density areas.

5-10.2 AIR AND VACUUM RELEASE VALVES
Air and vacuum release valves must have prior approval from the City Utilities Director before installation.

5-10.3 BUTTERFLY VALVES
Butterfly valves shall conform to AWWA C504, Class 150, with cast iron short body and "O" ring stem seal. Butterfly valves shall be used for all mains over 12 inches in diameter, except as noted in Section 5-10.5.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

Butterfly valves in chambers shall have a manual crank operation.

Buried butterfly valves shall have a valve operating nut extension per Section 5-10.1 and as shown on Standard No. 504.

5-10.4 CHECK VALVES

Check valves for permanent installations other than cross connection control shall be rated for the source pressure, unless otherwise specified, and shall have adjustable tension lever and spring to provide non-slamming action under all conditions unless otherwise specified. For backflow prevention see Section 5-3.

5-10.5 GATE VALVES

Buried gate valves shall be iron body, bronze mounted, resilient seal, nonrising stem suitable for installation with the type and class of pipe being installed. Operating Stems are to be equipped with standard 2 inch operation nut and "O" ring stem seals. Valves must be of the type to have two "O" ring stem seals in the stuffing box of the valve to facilitate seal replacement without valve dismantling.

Gate valves shall only be used for mains 12 inches and smaller in diameter, all mains larger than 12 inches in diameter shall utilize butterfly valves, except as approved by the City Utilities Division.

Valves not buried shall be specified on the developer’s plans and must be approved by the City Utility Department.

Two inch gate valves shall be heavy duty with a resilient seat and 2” operating nut. Valves shall be Waterous Series 2500 or City approved equal.

5-10.6 VALVE BOXES

Valve boxes and valve operating nuts extensions shall be as specified in Standard Plan No. 504 and Section 5-10.1 of these Standards.

The valve and valve box shall be set plumb with the valve box centered on the operator nut. Valve boxes shall be set flush in pavement and gravel roads. Two (2) feet of asphalt concrete pavement is required around the valve box in gravel roads.

5-10.7 VALVE MARKER POSTS

Marker posts per Standard No. 510 shall be installed for all valves located in unimproved or unpaved areas. Valve marker posts shall be set as directed by the City inspector in a safe and reasonable conspicuous location. The distance to the valve is to be neatly stenciled on the post with 2 inch numerals. Valve marker posts are not required for auxiliary hydrant valves.

5-11 HYDRANTS

5-11.1 GENERAL

Fire hydrants shall be installed in accordance with Standard Plan No. 507, at locations as shown on the approved plans.

Hydrants shall be the "Traffic Model" type with approved breakaway features. All hydrants shall be brass to brass subseat, minimum valve opening of 5-1/4 inches "O" ring stem seal, 6 inch mechanical or flange shoe connection, 1-1/4 inch pentagonal operating nut. Approved models are listed on Standard Drawing No. 507.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

All hydrants shall have a minimum of two (2) 2-1/2 inch ports with National Standard Threads and one (1) 5 inch Storz pumper connection with National Standard Threads. If adapters are to be used, the pumper connection shall be 4-1/2 inch National Standard Thread with the adapter attached permanently as in the following requirements.

All hydrants shall have a 5 inch Storz metal face adapter x female hydrant thread with cap. The adapter shall be aluminum alloy (6061-T6 minimum) forged or extruded and shall have a hard coat anodized finish to mil-A-8625c. The Storz adapter shall be specified to meet a 500 psi test.

5-11.2 ADAPTER REQUIREMENTS

A. Overall diameter not to exceed 7-3/4 inches.
B. Overall length not to exceed 4-1/4 inches.
C. To be supplied with two holes, 1/4-20 nc, drilled and tapped with set screws, 180 degrees apart through female thread, to lock adapter to hydrant.
D. To be supplied with any required sealant and/or gasket.
E. Two sets of installation tools.

5-11.3 CAP REQUIREMENTS

A. One seal to be nitrile/vinyl rubber, suction style for zero leakage, color to be gray.
B. One-eighth inch vinyl covered aircraft cable, 18 inches minimum length to be attached to cap and adapter.
C. Force to connect or disconnect to be a minimum of 18 ft/lbs, maximum of 30 ft/lbs.
D. Outside diameter (not to exceed) 7-3/4 inches, overall length (not to exceed) 2 inches.

All hook-ups to fire hydrants for temporary water for whatever purpose shall be approved by the City Utility Department and will require a Hydrant Use Permit.

Hydrants installed in unpaved areas shall have a 4 inch thick, 3 feet square concrete pad poured around them per Standard No. 509.

5-11.4 HYDRANT GUARD POSTS

Hydrant guard posts, when required, shall be installed per Standard No. 510.

5-12 PRESSURE REDUCING STATIONS

When pressure reducing stations are required or needed, all pipe, fittings, and equipment shall be supported and restrained against static and dynamic loading in accordance with the equipment manufacturers' recommendations and as approved by the City Utilities Director. Drain lines from pumps or other equipment shall be piped to a below grade drainage system connected to the station sump or drain. All drains shall utilize either an air gap or approved backflow prevention assembly to eliminate potential contamination.

5-13 THRUST RESTRAINT

All bends, tees and fittings shall be restrained. Mechanical joint restraint systems shall be used for thrust restraint unless otherwise noted in this section.

Restraint length shall be calculated in accordance with AWWA and the latest edition of Thrust Restraint Design for Ductile Iron Pipe published by the Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association (DIPRA). Calculations shall be prepared by an engineer licensed in the State of Washington and shall use the following parameters:
WATER DISTRIBUTION

- Safety Factor: 1.5
- Trench Type: See Section 5-7.4 of these Standards.
- Depth of Bury: See Section 5-7.3 of these Standards.
- Test Pressure: See Section 5-14 of these Standards.

Restraint length calculations must be submitted with the water plans. These calculations must identify each variable and equation used including pipe material, design pressure, safety factor, soil type, trench type, and depth of bury.

Computer software programs for thrust restraint design that utilize the same engineering principles, criteria, and analytical approach as the DIPRA design requirements may be used (i.e. software by DIPRA, EBAA Iron Sales, etc). When computer software programs are used for calculations, a print out showing the name and publisher of the program, the calculations from where the restrained length is derived as well as the criteria used must be submitted for review with the water plans.

Thrust restraint for horizontal bends may be calculated based on the above criteria. Alternatively, the values listed in Table 5A may be used.

Table 5A
Horizontal Thrust Restraint Length

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fitting</th>
<th>6”</th>
<th>8”</th>
<th>12”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-1/4° bend</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>5’</td>
<td>10’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-1/2° bend</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>10’</td>
<td>15’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45° bend</td>
<td>15’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>25’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90° bend</td>
<td>35’</td>
<td>45’</td>
<td>60’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tees (where all legs can be</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>25’</td>
<td>55’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restrained)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Ends and Tees (where only</td>
<td>60’</td>
<td>80’</td>
<td>115’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one branch is installed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concrete thrust blocks and gravity blocks may only be used where thrust restraint cannot be achieved by mechanical means. All thrust blocking must be designed by an engineer licensed in the State of Washington and shall be calculated in accordance with AWWA and the latest edition of Thrust Restraint Design for Ductile Iron Pipe published by the Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association (DIPRA). Blocking shall be Class 3000 concrete mix poured in place. Thrust blocking calculations must be submitted with the water plans for review and approval by the City Utilities Director.
5-14 HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE TEST

All water mains and appurtenances shall be hydrostatically tested as specified in Section 7-09.3(23) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications. A copy of this test procedure is included in the back of this Section. Information on the operating pressure to be used when determining the test pressure can be obtained from the City Utilities Department.

The contractor shall provide all necessary equipment and shall perform all work connected with the tests. The contractor shall perform the test to assure that the equipment to be used for the test is adequate and in good operating condition and all air has been released prior to requesting the city inspector to witness the test. If the initial test is not successful for any reason, additional trips required for City staff to witness or perform subsequent tests shall be at the developer’s expense.

5-15 DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS

Before being placed in service, all newly installed pipe shall be flushed and disinfected with a chlorine solution and satisfactory coliform bacteria test report(s) obtained.

Disinfection of water mains shall be performed in accordance with AWWA Standard C651-86 and these Standards.

5-15.1 FLUSHING

Sections of pipe to be disinfected shall first be flushed to remove any solids or contaminated material that may have become lodged in the pipe. If no hydrant is installed at the end of the main, then a tap sufficient to provide a flush velocity inside the main of at least 2.5 fps shall be provided. At a minimum, the flush shall discharge one entire pipe volume of water from the new main. Flushing shall continue as long as material or color is visible in the discharge.

Guidelines for Required Flow and Openings to Flush Pipelines
(assumes 40psi residual pressure in water main)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Diameter (in)</th>
<th>Flow Required to Produce 2.5 fps (approx.) Velocity in Main (gpm)</th>
<th>Size of Tap (in)</th>
<th>Number of 2-½ in Hydrant Outlets</th>
<th>Maximum Length of Supply Hose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1 in</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1 ½ in</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>2 in</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>3 in</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(3” Dia. Hose)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guidelines for Water Main Volume

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inside Diameter (in)</th>
<th>Volume per 100 LF (gal)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alternate hose diameters and lengths can be used for flushing if calculations supporting their use are prepared by an engineer and approved by the City Utilities Director.

Taps and other appurtenances required by the contractor for temporary release of air, chlorination, or flushing purposes shall be provided by the contractor as a part of the construction of water mains.

To protect aquatic life in receiving waters, the contractor shall be responsible for disposal of all chlorinated water flushed from mains and shall neutralize the chlorine contained in the wastewater before disposal into any natural drainage channel (or feature draining to a natural channel). The contractor shall be responsible for disposing of disinfecting solutions to the satisfaction of the City Utilities Department and the Washington Department of Ecology. If approved by the City Utilities Director, disposal may be made to any available sanitary sewer, provided the rate of disposal will not overload the sewer.

When flushing following the repair of a main break, and the main segment containing the repaired section cannot be hydraulically isolated to the nearest hydrant, the Contractor shall install a 2-inch tap and gate valve at the repaired section to provide for proper flushing.

5-15.2 DISINFECTANT CONCENTRATION AND RETENTION PERIOD (CONTACT INTERVAL)

Before being placed into service, all new mains and repaired portions of, or extensions to, existing mains shall be disinfected so that a free chlorine residual of not less than 10 mg/l remains in the disinfectant solution after standing 24 hours in the pipe. The initial free- chlorine residual concentration of disinfectant solution shall be not less than 25 mg/l. Disinfectant chlorine solution contact time may be reduced from 24 to 12 hours if an initial disinfectant concentration of 50 mg/L is used. Disinfectant concentrations greater than 50 mg/L shall not be used. The ending concentration of an initial 50 mg/L solution following a 12 hour contact time shall also be not less than 10 mg/L.
The amounts of chlorine (Cl₂) required to give 25mg/l for 100-foot lengths of various diameter of pipe are:

**AMOUNTS OF CHLORINE REQUIRED FOR 25 MG/L DOSAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Size (inches)</th>
<th>Volume of Water Per 100 ft length (gallons)</th>
<th>Household Bleach 5-1/4% (gallons)</th>
<th>Commercial Bleach 12-1/2% (gallons)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65.3</td>
<td>.03</td>
<td>.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>146.5</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>261.0</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>408.0</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>588.7</td>
<td>.3</td>
<td>.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>799.6</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1044.4</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1631.9</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td>.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>2349.9</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>3671.7</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>5287.3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>7196.6</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>9399.6</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hydrostatic pressure testing of the new main shall be conducted prior to the main undergoing disinfection.

**5-15.3 FORM OF APPLIED CHLORINE**

Disinfection of water mains shall only be performed using the continuous feed method employing liquid hypochlorite solutions (liquid calcium hypochlorite or liquid sodium hypochlorite). Dry calcium hypochlorite shall not be used. Gaseous chlorine (also known as liquid chlorine) shall not be used.

Except for Everett’s prohibition on the use of dry calcium hypochlorite or gaseous chlorine, disinfection shall follow the continuous feed methods specified in the most recent version of AWWA Standard C-651 and these Standards.

**5-15.4 POINT OF APPLICATION**

The preferred point of application of the disinfectant solution is at the beginning of the pipeline extension or any valved section of it. The water injector for delivering the chlorine disinfectant solution into the pipe shall be supplied from a tap on the pressure (upstream) side of the valve controlling the flow into the pipeline extension, but downstream of the backflow preventer used to isolate the new main from the existing water distribution system. Alternate points of applications may be used when approved in writing by the City Utilities Director.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

If the City Utilities Department has allowed a direct tie-in to an existing main via an in-line backflow preventer, the point of application may be through a corporation stop inserted in the horizontal axis of the pipe with the approval of the City Utilities Director. The tap must be located within ten feet of the point where the line is tied into the existing system. The internal surfaces of any backflow preventer and any adjacent downstream appurtenances (valves or couplings) shall be swabbed with straight hypochlorite solution prior to installation.

5-15.5 PREVENTING REVERSE FLOW

No connections shall be made between the existing distribution system and pipelines that are constructed by the developer that have not been flushed, disinfected, and tested, without a State Department of Health approved backflow preventer installed in the connecting line. All backflow preventers shall be installed upstream of all temporary fill hoses and disinfectant injection equipment.

5-15.6 CHLORINATING VALVES, HYDRANTS, AND APPURTENANCES

During the disinfectant contact interval for newly-laid pipe, all valves, hydrants, and other appurtenances shall be operated while the pipeline is filled with the disinfectant chlorine solution and while the main is under normal operating pressure (normal operating pressure is defined as the pressure that can be provided by the temporary backflow protected supply from the existing distribution system).

5-15.7 CHLORINATING CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

The chlorinating procedure to be followed shall be as specified in Section 4.6 (Final Connections to Existing Mains), 4.7 (Disinfectant Procedures When Cutting Into or Repairing Existing Mains), and 4.8 (Special Procedures for Caulked Tapping Tees) of the most recent version of AWWA Standard C651. The internal surfaces of all closure fittings shall be swabbed with a concentrated chlorine solution at least as strong as liquid household sodium hypochlorite bleach (5-6% Cl).

5-15.8 FINAL FLUSHING AND TESTING

The contractor shall notify the City Utilities Department at least 48 hours prior to requiring City staff to collect samples and measure the chlorine concentration of the disinfectant solution placed in the new main. Samples will be collected and measured at the start and at the end of the disinfectant contact period.

Disinfectant concentration samples will be collected from both ends of a new main, at the end(s) of each cross or branch if any, and every 1200 feet along the main.

The contractor shall notify the City Utilities Department at least 48 hours prior to requiring collection of final purity (coliform bacteria and free chlorine residual) samples by City staff.

At least one set of purity samples shall be collected from every 1,200 ft of the new water main, plus one set from the end of the line and at least one set from the end of each branch. Samples from the main and branch ends shall not be collected more than 10 ft from each end of the pipe.

Before placing the lines into service, a satisfactory bacteriological analysis sample report for samples collected from representative points in the new system shall be received from the laboratory. Only laboratories certified by the Washington State Department of Health, Drinking Water Division will be employed to analyze bacteriological purity samples. The City Utilities Department will collect bacteriological and disinfectant residual samples and will also obtain analysis of the samples.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

Following chlorine disinfection, all disinfectant solution shall be flushed from the newly-laid pipe until the replacement water throughout its length shows, upon test, a level of free chlorine residual representative of the supply water from the distribution system.

5-15.9 SAMPLE COLLECTION TAPS

The contractor shall construct water sample collection taps at each required sampling location. The end of each water sample collection tap shall be located above ground level (not in holes, under plates, or other inaccessible locations). Taps shall be plumbed to provide downward water flow adequate to effective filling of sample containers. City Utilities Department staff shall have the authority to refuse to conduct monitoring (sampling) for main purity from taps which they consider inadequate or not representative of water main quality.

On mains requiring sample collection from locations between the ends, the contractor shall provide for sample collection by installing water services specified in the plans, or if none are specified, at appropriate locations, by installing water service corporation stops and services at the appropriate locations along the main.

Service taps installed to provide mid-line sample collection locations that will not provide service to a customer shall be plumbed into dead-end meter setters and meter boxes at the street or sidewalk edge for use as future dedicated sampling locations. Meter setters provided for this purpose shall be of the type with stop valves located on both sides of the setter piping.

A sample tap shall be located ahead (upstream) of the flushing hose connection for sanitary and disinfectant residual sampling. Due to sanitary and representative sampling issues, no hose or fire hydrant (other than the temporary fill hydrant) shall be used in the collection of free chlorine or bacteriological samples.

5-15.10 REPETITION OF FLUSHING AND TESTING

Should the initial disinfection procedure result in an unsatisfactory bacteriological test (total coliform bacteria present), the entire flushing and disinfection procedure shall be repeated by the Contractor until satisfactory results are obtained. Failure to get a satisfactory test shall be considered as failure of the contractor to keep the pipe, sample taps, and temporary filling attachments clean during construction, or to properly flush and disinfect the main.

5-16 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Activities such as a trench excavation, tunneling or boring, pipe embedment, backfilling, compaction, safety and pavement patching, whether for public or private utilities, shall conform to the requirements set forth in this Section and other Sections of these standards. For all the above, except pavement patching, see Section 3-9 Underground Utilities and Standard Plan Nos. 610, 611 and 615. For pavement patching see Section 3-14 and Standard Plan 316.

5-17 WATER SERVICES FOR FIRE PROTECTION

All fire systems must have a State approved double check valve assembly. These assemblies may be installed inside the building with City Utilities Director approval and must meet Section 5-3 of these Standards.

All fire systems must meet all building codes and fire codes.
WATER DISTRIBUTION

Fire services or meters 3” and larger must be a Double Check Detector Valve Assembly per City Standard 515 or 523.

The backflow prevention system must be installed downstream of the fire meter and upstream of any device (post indicator valve, fire department connection, etc.).

Backflow prevention systems must be installed within 70 ft. of the water main unless otherwise approved by the City Utilities Director.
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
AND SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 6
SANITARY SEWERS

6-1 GENERAL

Construction of all sanitary sewer mains, side sewers (laterals), and related facilities, including but not limited to sewer lift stations, telemetering facilities and appurtenances will be under the supervision of the city and shall be in compliance with all ordinances and current Standards of Everett.

Sewer main extensions will be required when the property does not front on a sewer main or when the existing sewer main is not adequate for the increased use proposed. The minimum extension shall be to a point at least 5 feet inside the prolongation of the property line.

All pipe installed shall be structurally sound for the design depth.

All requests for inspections and for witnessing tests shall be scheduled with the public works inspector 24 hours in advance. Failure to give adequate advance notice may result in delays to the contractor for required inspections.

6-2 ALIGNMENT TOLERANCE

The maximum tolerance from true line and grade shall be as follows:

A. Maximum deviation from established line and grade shall not be greater than 1/32 inch per inch of pipe diameter and not to exceed 1/2 inch per pipe length.

B. No adverse grade in any pipe length will be permitted.

C. The difference in deviation from established line and grade between two successive joints shall not exceed 1/3 of the amounts specified above.

6-3 CONSTRUCTION PLANS

The installation of all extensions to the sanitary sewer system shall be done per plans which have been approved by the city engineer.

Sanitary sewer plans are to be separate from other utility plans, but all other utilities are to be shown, with the sanitary sewer portions highlighted.

Plans should be prepared on 24 inch by 36 inch plan/profile type sheets and shall show both plan and profile views. Other utilities are to be shown in profile view and in plan view.

The minimum allowable scale shall be 1 inch = 40 feet; on small projects, it shall be expected that the scale will be enlarged to adequately utilize the full plan sheet.

Provide notes on plans that refer to specific City Standards for such things as manholes, drop connections, side sewers, etc.
SANITARY SEWERS

Plans shall show invert elevations of the main at the outlet and all inlets of each manhole, slope of the main, and surface elevations of the manhole lid. In the profile view, the finish ground elevation over the pipe shall be shown as well as crossings of other existing or proposed utilities. Stationing of side sewers from the downhill manhole is required.

In all cases where a line is to be placed in an easement, the easement is to be shown with measurement information to accurately lay it out prior to constructing the pipe line.

Upon completion of construction, the original of the plan shall be as-built by the developer and certified as as-built by him and turned into the Public Works Department with properly executed easement deeds as applicable for the project.

6-3.1 REQUIRED NOTES ON PLANS

The following standard notes are required on all Sanitary Sewer Plans:

A. All work and materials shall conform to the City of Everett Standards and WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications.
B. No part of the sanitary sewer system shall be covered, concealed or put into use until it has been tested, inspected, and approved by the city inspector.
C. Approximate locations of existing utilities have been obtained from available records and are shown for convenience. The contractor shall be responsible for verification of locations and to avoid damage to any additional utilities not shown. If conflicts with existing utilities arise during construction, the contractor shall notify the public works inspector and any changes required shall be approved by the city engineer prior to commencement of related construction on the project.
D. All sewer main extensions within the public right-of-way or in easements must be staked by survey for line and grade prior to starting construction.

6-4 EASEMENTS

All public sewer mains not in the public right-of-way shall be in easements granted to the City of Everett.

All public sewer main easements shall be a minimum of 20 feet wide, with the sewer main ideally being in the center of the easement.

No permanent structures are allowed to be constructed in the easement area.

Vehicle access, as approved by the city engineer, will be provided to all manholes.

All easements except for special circumstances shall be located to run within single lots rather than being split by a lot line.

Landscaping within sanitary sewer easements shall be restricted to low growing shrubs, grasses, beauty bark, etc.

6-5 LIFT (PUMP) STATIONS

All side sewers must gravity into the city's sanitary system. The city does not promote the construction of individual side sewer pumps or public service pump stations. The city will only consider this method if no area gravity system can be constructed. Private pressure lines are not permitted on public right-of-way. If no gravity system can be constructed and a nongravity system has been approved by the city, the private pressure lines must enter a manhole on private property and gravity into the public system with a standard side sewer connection. The minimum manhole size permitted for this application is 30 inch diameter installed with a locking lid frame and cover per Standard Plan No. 607.
SANITARY SEWERS

Plans for lift stations must be approved by Utilities. The following items are to be considered for each application:

A. Lift stations must be a wet well-dry well type.
B. Lift stations must be set up with auxiliary power, including an automatic transfer switch.
C. Provisions for telemetry shall be required.

6-6 MANHOLES

6-6.1 DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of constructing manholes in accordance with these Specifications, the Standard Plans and Section 7-05 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications. Where conflicts occur, these Specifications shall have precedence over Section 7-05 of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications.

6-6.2 MATERIALS

Manholes shall be constructed of pre-cast units, in accordance with Standard Plan Nos., 605A, 605B and 605C. Any deviations from Standard Plans will be subject to a shop drawing submitted by the contractor and approved by the city engineer.

Joints between manhole elements shall be rubber gasket.

All pre-cast concrete shall be Class 4000. Manhole channels shall be Class 3000 concrete. Concrete blocks or concrete (masonry) rings may be used for adjustment of the casting to final street grade.

Standard precast cones shall provide reduction from 48 inches to 24 inches with height of not less than 18 inches and 54 to 24 inches with height of not less than 24 inches.

Standard flat slab covers shall be a minimum of 8 inches thick and shall conform to the outer dimension of the standard sections upon which they are to be placed.

6-6.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

6-6.3(1) BEDDING

Unless otherwise directed by the city engineer, manholes constructed with pre-cast base sections or cast-in-place sections shall be placed to grade upon a 6 inch minimum depth of Crushed Surfacing Base Course meeting the requirements of Section 9-03.9(3) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications. The Crushed Surfacing Base Course shall be compacted to 95% maximum density.

6-6.3(2) JOINTS

Joints between pre-cast manhole elements shall be rubber gasketed in a manner similar to pipe joints conforming to ASTM C443. Shop drawings of the joint design shall be submitted to the city engineer for approval, prior to manufacture. Completed joints shall show no visible leakage and shall conform to the dimensional requirements of ASTM 478.

6-6.3(3) MANHOLE CHANNELS

All manholes shall be channeled unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. Manhole channels shall be made to conform accurately to the sewer grade and shall be brought together smoothly with well rounded junctions. Channel sides shall be carried up vertically to the crown elevation of the various pipes, and the concrete shelf between channels shall be smoothly finished and warped evenly with slope to drain.
6-6.3(4) MANHOLE PIPE CONNECTIONS

All pipes except PVC pipe entering or leaving the manhole shall be provided with flexible joints within 1/2 of a pipe diameter or 12 inches, whichever is greater, from the outside face of the manhole structure and shall be placed on firmly compacted bedding, particularly within the area of the manhole excavation which normally is deeper than that of the sewer trench. Special care shall be taken to see that the openings through which pipes enter the manhole are completely and firmly rammed full of non-shrink grout to ensure watertightness (see Section 3-20(8) for non-shrink grout).

PVC pipe connected to manholes shall be provided with a manhole adaptor complete with gasket and approved by the city engineer. No pipe joint in PVC shall be placed within 10 feet of the outside face of the manhole.

6-6.3(5) LADDER

All manholes over 3 feet in height shall be provided with a ladder or steps as specified in Standard Plan No. 606.

6-6.3(6) CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MANHOLES

The contractor shall verify invert elevations prior to construction. The crown elevation of laterals shall be the same as the crown elevation of the incoming pipe unless specified. The existing base shall be reshaped to provide a channel equivalent to that specified for a new manhole.

Inside drops shall be used to connect to existing deep manholes. Outside drops will be allowed only where specifically allowed by the City Engineer.

The contractor shall excavate completely around the manhole to prevent unbalanced loading. The manhole shall be kept in operation at all times and the necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent debris or other material from entering the sewer, including a tight pipeline bypass through the existing channel if required.

The contractor shall core drill, line drill or wall saw an opening to match the size of pipe to be inserted. Where line drilling is the method used, the drilled holes must be interconnected. Line drilling shall be accomplished by the use of a small core drill or a rotary hammer. Jackhammer shall not be used. All openings must provide a minimum of 1 inch and a maximum of 2 inches clearance around the circumference of the pipe. Upstream pipes, except PVC pipe, penetrating the walls of manholes shall be placed with the bell facing out such that the bell is placed snug against the outside wall of the structure as the angle of penetration allows. Pipe, except PVC pipe, leaving or entering manholes shall be provided with a flexible joint within 1/2 of a pipe diameter, or 12 inches, whichever is greater. After pipes have been placed to their final position, they shall be grouted tight with non-shrink grout in a workmanlike manner. PVC pipe connecting to existing manhole shall be per Section 6-6.3(4).

6-6.3(7) SPACING

Maximum spacing of manholes shall be 400 feet, unless approved by the Utilities. All manholes are to be accessible to maintenance vehicles.

Manholes will be required at any change in pipe slope, alignment, or size. Manholes are not allowed in a fill section unless base is on a cut section. A manhole is required at the ends of all sewer mains.
SANITARY SEWERS

6-7 SEWER MAIN

6-7.1 MATERIALS

Materials for sanitary sewer pipe shall meet the requirements of the following:

1. Plain Concrete Sewer Pipe: Plain concrete sanitary sewer pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM C14 Class 3, unless otherwise approved.

2. Reinforced Concrete Sewer Pipe: Reinforced concrete sanitary sewer pipe shall conform to ASTM Designation C76 and shall be of the class specified or on the plans.

3. PVC Sewer Pipe: Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) sanitary sewer pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D3034 SDR35.

4. Ductile Iron Sewer Pipe: Ductile iron sanitary sewer pipe shall conform to ANSI A 21.51 or AWWA C151 and shall be cement mortar lined, push-on joint or mechanical joint. The ductile iron pipe shall be Class 52, unless otherwise approved.

6-7.2 GENERAL

The maximum permissible trench width between the foundation level and to 12 inches above the pipe shall be 40 inches for pipe 15 inches or smaller inside diameter or 1 1/2 times the inside diameter plus 18 inches for pipe 18 inches or larger (see Standard Plan No. 611). If the maximum trench width is exceeded without written authorization of the city engineer, the contractor will be required to provide pipe of higher strength classification or to provide a higher class of bedding, as required by the city engineer.

During excavation and installation of pipelines and placement of trench backfill, excavations shall be kept free of water. The contractor shall control surface run-off so as to prevent entry or collection of water in excavations. The static water level shall be drawn down a minimum of one foot below the bottom of the excavation so as to maintain the undisturbed state of the foundation soils and along the placement of any fill or backfill to the required density. The dewatering system shall be installed and operated so that the ground water level outside the excavation is not reduced to the extent that would damage or endanger adjacent structures or property.

6-7.3 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Activities such as trench excavation, tunneling or boring, pipe embankment, backfilling, compaction, safety and pavement patching, whether for public or private utilities, shall conform to the requirements set forth in other sections of these Standards. For all the above except pavement patching, see Section 3-9 Underground Utilities and Standard Plan Nos. 610, 611 and 615.

6-7.4 PIPE BEDDING

Bedding for all pipe shall be Crushed Surfacing Base Course (CSBC) meeting the requirements of Section 9-03.9(3) of the Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction. Bedding will be to the pipe zone shown on Standard Drawing 611. The pipe zone is identified as 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe to 12 inches above the pipe. As an option the contractor may use controlled density fill as specified in Section 3-1 of these Specifications.
SANITARY SEWERS

Bedding shall be placed in more than one lift. The first lift, to provide at least 6 inches thickness under and portion of the pipe, shall be placed before the pipe is installed and shall be spread smoothly so that the pipe is uniformly supported along the barred. Subsequent lifts of not more than 6 inches thickness shall be installed to the crown of the pipe and individually compacted to 90% density as determined by ASTM D698. A further 12 inch lift of moderately compacted material shall be placed over the crown of the pipe prior to the start of backfilling the trench.

6-7.5 LAYING SEWER PIPE

All sewer main installations shall have line and grade set prior to construction by survey, with a minimum of staking for each manhole with cuts to inverts of inlets and outlets. All mains are to be straight between manholes, unless specifically approved otherwise in writing by the city engineer or shown as such on the approved plans.

The contractor may use any method such as "swede line and batter board" and "laser beam" etc., which would allow him to accurately transfer the control points provided by the surveyor in laying the pipe to the designated alignment and grade.

When using the "swede line and batter board" method, the contractor shall transfer line and grade into the ditch where they shall be carried by means of a taut grade line supported on firmly set batter boards at intervals of not more than 30 feet. Not less then three batter boards shall be in use at one time. Grades shall be constantly checked and in event the batter boards do not line up, the work shall be immediately stopped and the cause remedied before proceeding with the work.

When using a "laser beam" to set pipe alignment and grade, the contractor shall constantly check the position of laser beam from surface hubs provided by the surveyor to ensure the laser beam is still on alignment and grade. In the event the laser beam is found out of position, the contractor shall stop work and make necessary corrections to the laser beam equipment and pipe installed.

Clearances between sewer and water main pipe shall be a minimum of 10 feet.

6-7.6 PLUGS AND CONNECTIONS

All fittings shall be capped or plugged with a plug of an approved material gasketed with the same gasket material as the pipe unit; or shall be fitted with an approved mechanical stopper; or shall have an integrally cast knock-out plug. The plug shall be able to withstand all test pressures without leaking, and when later removed, shall permit continuation of piping with jointing similar to joints in the installed line.

6-7.7 JOINTING

Where it is necessary to break out or connect to an existing sewer during construction, only new pipe having the same inside diameter will be used in reconnecting the sewer. Where joints must be made between pipes with a mismatched wall thickness, the Contractor shall using flexible gasketed coupling, adaptor or coupling-adapter to make a watertight joint. Couplings shall be those manufactured by "Romac", "Smith Blair", or approved equal for reinforced pipes and "Fernco" or approved equal for non-reinforced pipes.

6-7.8 JACKING, AUGURING OR TUNNELING

See Section 3-9 Underground Utilities of these Specifications for Jacking, Auguring or Tunneling.

6-7.9 SIZE

The minimum pipe size for sanitary sewer mains shall be 8 inches in diameter. The Utility Superintendent shall determine the pipe size required to serve the surrounding area.
SANITARY SEWERS

6-7.10  SLOPE

8 inch Mains:

A.  1% slope for the first two runs between manholes and a dead end line.

B.  .75% slope when the line is not covered under condition "A" above.

C.  Any slope less than condition "A" or "B" above must be approved by the Director of Public Works.

10 Inch Mains or Larger:

The minimum slope shall be such as to provide a minimum flow velocity of 2 feet/sec. (full), providing there are at least 100 lots upstream.

6-7.11 SEPTIC TANKS

Septic systems are generally not allowed within the city. Grinder pump systems should be used before septic tanks systems. In areas of the city where it is determined by the city engineer that conventional gravity or grinder pump sanitary sewer service is not available and/or not practical to be served by a public sewer system in the future, septic tank systems may be installed upon approval by the Utilities and issuance of a permit by the Snohomish County Health District.

6-7.12 PAVEMENT PATCHING

For pavement patching see Section 3-14 and Standard Plan 316 of these Standards.

6-7.13 CLEANING AND TESTING

All sanitary sewer pipe installations shall be tested in accordance with Section 7-17.3(4) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction. A copy of this testing procedure is included at the end of this Section. Sewers and appurtenance shall be cleaned and tested after backfilling by either the exfiltration or low pressure air method at the option of the contractor, except where the ground water table is such that the city engineer may require the infiltration test.

The contractor/developer shall be required to clean and flush, with an approved cleaning ball and clean water, all gravity sanitary sewer lines prior to testing. The cleaning ball shall be an inflatable diagonally ribbed rubber ball of a size that will inflate to fit snugly into the pipe to be tested. A rope or chord will be fastened to the ball to enable total control of the ball at all times.

6-8 SIDE SEWERS

6-8.1 DESCRIPTION

A side sewer is considered to be that portion of a sewer line that will be constructed between a main sewer line and a residence or other buildings in which the disposal of sanitary waste originates. It does not include any of the internal piping or connecting appurtenances, the installation of which is controlled by a municipal code, ordinance or regulation.

The general requirements for construction of sewers in other Sections of these Specifications shall apply for construction of side sewers unless they are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this particular Section and the Specifications shall apply alike to all side sewers on public rights-of-way and private property.
6-8.2 MATERIALS

Materials shall meet the requirements of Section 6-7 of these Specifications.

All pipe shall be clearly marked with type, class, and/or thickness, as applicable. Lettering shall be legible and permanent under normal conditions of handling and storage.

Approved jointing shall be flexible gasketing.

Flexible gasketing shall be construed to include rubber, synthetic rubberlike and plastic materials specially manufactured for the joint, pipe size, and use intended and shall be furnished by the manufacturer of the pipe to be used.

6-8.3 GENERAL

Side sewer construction shall conform to Standard Plan Nos. 601, 602 and 604.

Side sewer locations shown on the drawings shall be subject to relocation in the field after construction starts. Regardless of the drawing location, the contractor shall place the tee or wye branch in the main sewer line at the location designated by the engineer.

A maximum of one residential unit or building will be allowed to connect to each side sewer. If the equivalent sewage flow from the building will be equal to more than 20 residential units, then a manhole will be required to be constructed at the connection to the sewer main.

Side sewers are not permitted to cross a public right-of-way or run parallel to the right-of-way centerline. All lots must front on a public sanitary system in order to be served.

Side sewers shall be replaced to the main at all new developments and remodels that require a sewer application unless otherwise approved by the Utility Superintendent.

6-8.4 EXCAVATION, BEDDING, BACKFILL AND COMPACTION

Excavation, bedding, backfill and compaction for side sewers shall conform to the requirements of Section 3.9 Underground Utilities and to Standard Drawings 611 and 615. The bedding material shall be Crushed Surfacing Base Course conforming to Section 9-03.9(3) of the WSDOT/APWA Standard Specifications and to Section 3-20.5 of these Standards.

6-8.5 SIZE

The minimum size requirement for that portion of any side sewer within any easement or public right-of-way is 6 inches in diameter.

On private property that portion of the side sewer may be reduced to 4 inches in diameter on single family homes, all other uses from duplexes to commercial must install 6 inch minimum in diameter piping to building connection.

6-8.6 SLOPE

The minimum slope for side sewers shall be 2%.
6-8.7 FITTINGS

All fittings shall be factory-produced and shall be designed for installation on the pipe to be used. Fittings shall be of the same quality and material as the pipe used, except when installing a PVC insert on existing pipe.

Side sewers shall be connected to the tee, wye, or riser provided in the public sewer where such is available, utilizing approved fittings or adapters. Where no tee, wye, or riser is provided or available, connection shall be made by core drilling and installing and approved tee. Tees shall be "Romac Industries, Style CG" or approved equal.

6-8.8 CLEANOUTS

All side sewers shall have a 6 inch clean-out at the property line per Standard Plan No. 604. The riser portion of the clean-out shall be PVC unless otherwise approved by the Utility Superintendent. For longer side sewer installations, extra clean-outs will be required at spacings not to exceed 100 feet.

6-8.9 TESTING

All side sewers shall be tested after backfill. Side sewers that are reconstructed or repaired to a length of 10 feet or more shall be tested for watertightness. Testing of newly reconstructed sections of side sewers consisting of a single length of pipe will not be required. Testing shall be performed in the presence of the engineer in accordance with Section 7-17.3(4) of the Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction. A copy of this testing procedure is at the end of this section.

When a new side sewer is installed, the entire length of new pipe installed shall be tested. In cases where a new tap is made on the main, the first joint of pipe off the main shall be installed with a test tee, so that an inflatable rubber ball can be inserted for sealing off the side sewer installation for testing. In cases where the side sewer stub is existing to the property line, the test ball may be inserted through the clean-out wye to test the new portion of the side sewer installation.

6-9 TELEVISION INSPECTION

All new mains within the public right-of-way and those in easements to be maintained by the city will be subject to a visual inspection with a TV camera unit by the City Sewer Division. Any deficiencies noted by the TV camera inspection shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Utilities Division. The initial inspection costs are borne by the city. Follow-up reinspection after correction of any deficiencies are billed on a direct cost basis.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERIES</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>STORM AND SURFACE WATER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>WATER DISTRIBUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>SANITARY SEWERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>TRAFFIC CONTROL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>ILLUMINATION &amp; SIGNALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>TRANSIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS
### DRAWING INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100 SERIES</th>
<th>GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS</th>
<th>Last Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101 Sh 1 of 2</td>
<td>Sample Plot Plan</td>
<td>11-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Sh 2 of 2</td>
<td>Residential Site Plan (Check list of required information)</td>
<td>11-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 SERIES</td>
<td>EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL</td>
<td>Last Revision Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Construction Entrance Rock Pad</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Erosion Control Blankets</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Gradient Terrace</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Temporary Interceptor Dikes &amp; Swales</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Pipe Slope Drain</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Rock Check Dams</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Triangular Sediment Filter Dikes</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Excavated Drop Inlet</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Inlet Block &amp; Gravel Filter Schematic</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Temporary Sediment Control Inlet (Gravel &amp; Wire Mesh Filter)</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Catch Basin/Inlet Sedimentation Trap-Type &quot;A&quot;</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Inlet Fabric Fence Filter</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Brush Barrier</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Temporary Silt Fence</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Sediment Trap</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Sediment Trap Outlet</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Sediment Pond - Example</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Sediment Pond Cross-Section</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Riser Detail</td>
<td>5-11-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Last Revision Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Roadway Functional Classifications</td>
<td>10-27-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Typical Roadway Section-Arterials</td>
<td>5-06-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Typical Roadway Section-Local Access Streets</td>
<td>5-06-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302A</td>
<td>Short Subdivision Easement Access Drive Section</td>
<td>1-13-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302B</td>
<td>2 Lot Short Subdivision Easement Access Drive Section</td>
<td>1-15-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Typical Roadway Section-Alley</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Typical Cul-de-sac</td>
<td>3-27-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305A</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Curb and Gutter, Type &quot;A-1&quot;</td>
<td>11-20-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305B</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Rolled Curb and Gutter</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305C</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Curb-Type E-1, E-2, E-3, and E-4</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305D</td>
<td>Extruded Asphalt Concrete Sections</td>
<td>11-02-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305E</td>
<td>Extruded Cement Concrete Curb</td>
<td>9-03-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Sidewalk Details</td>
<td>5-06-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306A</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Sidewalk at Corners</td>
<td>5-06-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Driveway Type-1</td>
<td>5-06-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Driveway Type-2</td>
<td>5-06-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Driveway Type-3</td>
<td>5-06-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310A</td>
<td>Type A Curb Ramp</td>
<td>5-19-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310B</td>
<td>Type B Curb Ramp</td>
<td>5-19-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310C</td>
<td>Type C Curb Ramp</td>
<td>5-19-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310D</td>
<td>Type D Curb Ramp</td>
<td>5-19-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Typical Curb Ramp Locations</td>
<td>6-10-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Monument Case and Cover</td>
<td>12-19-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Survey Monument</td>
<td>1-24-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 SERIES</td>
<td>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</td>
<td>Last Revision Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Survey Control Monument Cast-In-Place</td>
<td>11-21-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Pavement Patching Details</td>
<td>1-14-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Residential Sidewalk Drain</td>
<td>4-18-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Mailbox Structure Installation</td>
<td>1-14-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320A</td>
<td>Mailbox Structure, For One or Two Boxes</td>
<td>1-16-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>NDCBU Mailbox Cluster</td>
<td>1-14-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Typical Utility Locations</td>
<td>10-12-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Temporary Turnarounds</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324A</td>
<td>Rockery (Design &amp; Construction Requirements)</td>
<td>10-13-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324B</td>
<td>Rockery (Placement &amp; Post Construction Limits)</td>
<td>4-18-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Pedestrian Handrail</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325A</td>
<td>Pedestrian Handrail Notes</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>Ornamental Handrail</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>Typical Roadway Section Special Interim Street</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Steps</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Cement Concrete Stairway Construction Details</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Typical Tree Planting</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333A</td>
<td>Tree Well in Sidewalk Area</td>
<td>11-19-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333B</td>
<td>Tree Well in Raised Traffic Island</td>
<td>11-19-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334A</td>
<td>Typical Parking Layout</td>
<td>7-10-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334B</td>
<td>Parking Lot Details</td>
<td>5-17-94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
### AND
### SPECIFICATIONS
### DRAWING INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>400 SERIES</th>
<th>STORM AND SURFACE WATER</th>
<th>Last Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Precast Concrete Inlet</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Catch Basin Type-A</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Catch Basin Type-B</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Catch Basin Type-2 (48&quot;, 54&quot;, 60&quot;, 72&quot;, 84&quot; &amp; 96&quot;)</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Frame For Grate or Solid Cover</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406A</td>
<td>Grate For Catch Basin or Inlet</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406B</td>
<td>Solid Cover For Catch Basin or Inlet</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406C</td>
<td>Vaned Grate For Catch Basin or Inlet</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Typical Frame &amp; Grate Installation</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Open Curb Face Frame &amp; Grate Installation</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>Open Curb Face Frame &amp; Grate Details</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Floatable Material Separator and/or Gas Trap (6&quot; or 8&quot;Lines)</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Floatable Material Separator and/or Gas Trap (12&quot; And Larger Lines)</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412A</td>
<td>Typical Restrictor Installation</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412B</td>
<td>Typical Restrictor Assembly</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412C</td>
<td>Lift Gate Assembly and Secondary Orifice Detail</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Typical Closed Underground Detention System</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>Typical Dry Type Detention Pond</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>Biofiltration Swale</td>
<td>9-4-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Typical Wet Pond Layout</td>
<td>10-12-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422A</td>
<td>Bypass Structure Type I</td>
<td>5-13-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422B</td>
<td>Bypass Structure Type 2</td>
<td>5-13-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422C</td>
<td>Bypass Structure Type 3</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422D</td>
<td>Bypass Structure Type 4</td>
<td>12-3-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
422E Multiple Restrictor Structure .................................................................12-3-10
## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

### DRAWING INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>500 SERIES</th>
<th>WATER DISTRIBUTION</th>
<th>Last Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>502B</td>
<td>2 Inch Metered Water Service</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502C</td>
<td>1 Inch Metered Water Service</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503A</td>
<td>Fire Service Compound Meter 4 Inch and Larger</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503B</td>
<td>Compound Meter for 3 Inch and 4 Inch</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503C</td>
<td>Compound Meter for 6 Inch</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Valve Box and Extension</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Fire Hydrant Assembly</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Concrete Fire Hydrant Pad</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Fire Hydrant Guard Post and Valve Marker Post</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Blow Off Assembly</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>1-Inch Air-vacuum Valve Assembly</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>2-Inch Polyethylene Water Main</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Tapping Tees</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Double Check Detector Valve Assembly (DCDA) 3 Inches and Larger Services</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Double Check Valve Assembly (DCVA) 3 Inches and Larger Services</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Reduced Pressure Detector Assembly (RPDA) All Sizes</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Reduced Pressure Backflow Assembly (RPBA) All Sizes</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>Air Gap for Makeup Tank</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Double Check Valve Assembly (DCVA) For 2 1/2 Inches and Smaller Service</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Typical PRV Installation</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Double Check Detector Valve Assembly (DCDA) 3 Inch and Larger Service Inside a Building</td>
<td>9-13-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524A</td>
<td>Residential Fire Sprinkler System Metering Requirements</td>
<td>2-3-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
500 SERIES  WATER DISTRIBUTION ............................................................ Last Revision Date

524B  Typical Multipurpose Piping System Diagram ........................................... 2-3-11
for IRC Single Family, Duplex & Townhouse Structures

525  ¾” Midpoint Sampling Tap ................................................................. 9-13-07

526  Sampling and Flushing Assemblies ....................................................... 9-13-07
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>600 SERIES</th>
<th>SANITARY SEWER</th>
<th>Last Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Typical Side Sewer Layouts</td>
<td>2-28-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Typical Side Sewer Connections</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>Sewer Clean-out</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605A</td>
<td>Type 1 Manhole 48&quot; and 54&quot;</td>
<td>5-15-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605B</td>
<td>Type 2 Manhole 72&quot; and 96&quot;</td>
<td>5-15-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605C</td>
<td>Type 3 Manhole 48&quot;, 54&quot;, 60&quot;, 72&quot; and 96&quot;</td>
<td>5-15-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>Polypropylene Ladder</td>
<td>1-16-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606A</td>
<td>Alternate Polypropylene Plastic Step</td>
<td>1-16-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>Manhole Ring and Cover</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Outside Drop Manhole Connection</td>
<td>1-16-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>Inside Drop Manhole Connection</td>
<td>1-16-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Typical Trench Section</td>
<td>5-19-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Bedding for Pipe In Trenches</td>
<td>5-19-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Typical Sewer Connection to Existing Sewer Mains</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Alternate Sewer Connection to Existing/New Concrete Sewer Main</td>
<td>11-15-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>Casing Detail</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Typical Trench Compaction</td>
<td>6-07-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>Grinder Pump Connection to Sanitary Sewer</td>
<td>10-12-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>617</td>
<td>Back-Water Valve Connection to Sanitary Sewer</td>
<td>10-12-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 SERIES</td>
<td>TRAFFIC CONTROL</td>
<td>Last Revision Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701A</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-2 Lane Roadway, One Lane Closed</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701B</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-2 Lane Roadway, Partial Lane Closure</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701C</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-Shoulder Work</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701D</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-5 Lane Roadway, Right Lane Closed</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701E</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-5 Lane Roadway, Left Turn Lane Closed</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701F</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-Center of Intersection Work</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701G</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-5 Lane Roadway, Left Lane Closed Far Side of Intersection</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701H</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-5 Lane Roadway, Right Lane Closed Far Side of Intersection</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701I</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-Full Street Closure</td>
<td>12-22-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701J</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-5 Lane Roadway, Multi-lane Closure</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701K</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-2 Way Left Turn Lane Closure</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701L</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plan-5 Lane Roadway with Left Lane Closed</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Traffic Control Devices</td>
<td>12-24-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Construction Identification Sign Stand</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Construction Identification Sign</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Project Information Sign</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Post Mounting Detail for Street Name Sign</td>
<td>9-03-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>Traffic Regulatory Sign Installation</td>
<td>9-03-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Mast Arm Mounted Street Name Sign Type 1</td>
<td>9-03-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717A</td>
<td>Mast Arm Mounted Street Name Sign Type 2</td>
<td>4-08-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Post Mounted Street Sign</td>
<td>10-29-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Pavement Marking Details</td>
<td>5-17-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719A</td>
<td>Raised Pavement Marking Details</td>
<td>5-17-94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# DRAWING INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>700 SERIES</th>
<th>TRAFFIC CONTROL</th>
<th>Last Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Paint Striping Details</td>
<td>8-14-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Typical Stop Line and Crosswalk Layout</td>
<td>5-16-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Left Turn Pocket Detail</td>
<td>5-17-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Transit Stop Curb Striping</td>
<td>6-12-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAWING</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>LAST REVISION DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Service Cabinet For Traffic Signal and Street Illumination</td>
<td>12-18-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801A</td>
<td>400 AMP Service Cabinet</td>
<td>2-28-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801B</td>
<td>100 AMP Service Cabinet</td>
<td>7-22-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801C</td>
<td>Service Cabinet For Metered Signal and Holiday Lighting</td>
<td>7-22-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Typical Type 1 Stop Line Loop Detection Layout</td>
<td>10-17-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802A</td>
<td>Typical Type 3 Stop Line Loop Detection Layout</td>
<td>10-17-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Pole Mounted Terminal Cabinet</td>
<td>5-17-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Luminaire Mounting Height and Utility Clearances</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805A</td>
<td>Traffic Junction Box Details</td>
<td>11-06-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805B</td>
<td>Traffic Junction Box Details</td>
<td>10-17-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806A</td>
<td>Traffic Induction Loop Details</td>
<td>4-3-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806B</td>
<td>Traffic Induction Loop Details</td>
<td>10-17-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806C</td>
<td>Traffic Induction Loop Details</td>
<td>4-03-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>AC Power Panel Detail</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809A</td>
<td>Street Light Foundation</td>
<td>3-8-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809B</td>
<td>Street Light Location Alternates</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810A</td>
<td>Aerial Telemetry Installation on Wood Pole-Dead End Mounting</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810B</td>
<td>Aerial Telemetry Installation on Wood Pole-Cable Suspension Clamp</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810C</td>
<td>Aerial Telemetry Installation on Wood Pole-Angle Point Mounting</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>Aerial Telemetry Junction Box</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>Police Panel Model 332 Cabinet</td>
<td>6-14-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>Detection Panel Model 332 Cabinet</td>
<td>2-12-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>Display Panel</td>
<td>3-04-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>332 Cabinet Layout</td>
<td>5-17-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Signal Pole Foundation Type 2 and 3</td>
<td>5-17-94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

## DRAWING INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>800 SERIES</th>
<th>ILLUMINATION &amp; SIGNALIZATION</th>
<th>Last Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Telemetry Cabinet &amp; Foundation</td>
<td>3-25-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Service Cabinet for Street Illumination</td>
<td>10-17-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Conduit Riser Detail for PUD Service Drop</td>
<td>6-12-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Decorative Light Foundation</td>
<td>4-18-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Decorative Light</td>
<td>4-18-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Model 332 Cabinet Foundation Detail</td>
<td>4-24-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>NEMA Type &quot;P&quot; Controller Cabinet Foundation Detail</td>
<td>4-24-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Emergency Pre-Emption Beacon Mounting Detail (Type &quot;PS&quot; Pole)</td>
<td>4-24-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Electrical Cabinet Foundation</td>
<td>4-24-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 SERIES</td>
<td>TRANSIT</td>
<td>Last Revision Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>Bus Turnout Dimensions</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>Bus Stop Dimensions</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>Bus Shelter</td>
<td>2-17-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>Bus Turning Radii</td>
<td>9-21-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>Bus Shelter (Concrete Pad)</td>
<td>2-20-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
PROPOSED GARAGE
J. HOMEOWNER
1234 YOUR STREET
EVERETT WA 98201

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
LOT #2 PLAT OF PARADISE TRACTS DIV. NO. 2

PARCEL TAX I.D. #
00123400000100

HEIGHT CALCULATION
Manhole RIM ELEV = 100'

\[
A = 102' \\
B = 105' \\
C = 110' \\
D = 107' \\
\frac{424}{4} = 106' \text{ AVERAGE (BASE ELEV.)} \\
+ 15' \text{ ALLOWED} \\
121' = \text{MAX HEIGHT}
\]

LOT COVERAGE BY BUILDING:
LOT SIZE 6000

EXISTING HOUSE 902
PROPOSED GARAGE 576 S.F.
1558 S.F.

BUILD. SF ÷ LOT SF = 26%

KEY:
CHECKLIST NOTE REFERENCE
SEE SHEET 2 OF 2

SCALE: 1" = 20'

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

SAMPLE RESIDENTIAL SITE PLAN
SHEET 1 OF 2

1-3-2011
Date:
101
COE Std Dwg:
1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION, NAME OF APPLICANT AND ADDRESS OF SITE.

2. LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

3. TAX PARCEL NUMBER.

4. HEIGHT CALCULATIONS WITH BENCH MARK NOTED.

5. PERCENT OF LOT COVERAGE BY BUILDING(S) TO INCLUDE TOTAL LOT SIZE (SQFT) AND FOOTPRINT OF ALL BUILDINGS.

6. NORTH ARROW AND SCALE.

7. LENGTH OF ALL LOT LINES.

8. DISTANCE BETWEEN ALL BUILDINGS, EXISTING AND PROPOSED.

9. PROPOSED AND EXISTING BUILDING SETBACKS FROM ALL LOT LINES.

10. UTILITIES (SEWER, WATER & DRAINAGE).

11. EASEMENTS ON SITE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INGRESS/EGRESS, WATER, SEWER & DRAINAGE.

12. SHOW BUILDING DIMENSIONS.

13. ALL DIMENSIONS, LOCATION AND MATERIAL OF PROPOSED AND EXISTING DRIVEWAYS.

14. ANY CRITICAL AREAS ON SITE. SHOW TOP OF SLOPE AND TOE OF SLOPE. SHOW PROPOSED BUILDING SETBACKS FROM SLOPE AND ANY CRITICAL AREA BUFFERS.

15. DIMENSIONS AND DEPTH OF ANY FILL ON THE SITE (IF APPLICABLE).

16. ANY PROPOSED ROCKERIES AND RETAINING WALLS OVER 4’-0” TALL.
NOTE: GEOTEXTILE FABRIC MUST BE PLACED BENEATH QUARRY SPALLS.
BRING BLANKET/NETTING DOWN TO A LEVEL AREA BEFORE TERMINATING THE INSTALLATION. TURN THE END UNDER 6' AND STAPLE AT 12" INTERVALS.

ON SHALLOW SLOPES, STRIPS OF BLANKET/NETTING MAY BE APPLIED ACROSS THE SLOPES UP TO 1:1

SHALLOW SLOPE

ON STEEP SLOPES, APPLY STRIPS OF BLANKET/NETTING PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW AND ANCHOR SECURELY.

STEEP SLOPE
WHERE THERE IS A BERM AT THE TOP OF THE SLOPE, BRING THE BLANKET/NETTING OVER THE BERM AND ANCHOR IT BEHIND THE BERM LINE.

BERM

IN DITCHES, APPLY BLANKET/NETTING PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW. USE CHECK SLOTS EVERY 15'. DO NOT JOIN STRIPS IN THE CENTER OF THE DITCH.

SHALLOW SLOPE
(A) INTERCEPTOR DIKES

DIKE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 90% PROCTOR

INTERCEPTOR DIKE SPACING 50' - 300'
DEPENDING ON SLOPE H:V

(B) INTERCEPTOR SWALE

GRASS OR ROCK

INTERCEPTOR SWALE SPACING 50' - 300'
DEPENDING ON SLOPE H:V
PLAN

FLEXIBLE DRAIN PIPE (OR APPROVED EQUAL) SLOPE ANCHOR’S REQUIRED FOR SLOPE GREATER THAN 20%.

SECTION B-B

HOLDING STRAPS

EXISTING GROUND

ANCHOR PINS AS REQUIRED

TEMPORARY WATER-DIVERSION SYSTEM PER CONSTRUCTION PLANS

SECTION A-A

TEMPORARY DIVERSION STRUCTURE PER PLANS

EXISTING OR GRADED SLOPE

STANDARD METAL OR HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE END SECTION WITH HOLDING STRAPS AND ANCHOR PINS (TYP TOP AND BOTTOM)
L = THE DISTANCE SUCH THAT POINTS A & B ARE OF EQUAL ELEVATION

ROCK SIZE APPROPRIATE FOR EXPECTED FLOWS

4" TO 6" MIN.

SPACING BETWEEN CHECK DAMS

VARIES

1" MIN.

24" MIN.
OPTION 1

WIRE MESH AND
FABRIC STRUCTURES
FILLED WITH
WASHED ROCK

FLOW

18"
18"
18"

FABRIC TOE-IN

OPTION 2

WIRE MESH AND
FABRIC STRUCTURES
FILLED WITH
WASHED ROCK

OPEN GRADED
ROCK

3" TO 5"

INSTALLATION DETAIL OPTIONS

1) TOE-IN 6" MIN.
2) WEIGHTED WITH 3"-5" OPEN
   GRADED ROCK
3) TRENCHED IN 4"

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

TRIANGULAR SEDIMENT
FILTER DIKES

5-11-2011
Date:

Sheet 2
OPTION 3

WIRE MESH & FABRIC STRUCTURES FILLED WITH ROCK

TRENCHED IN 4"

2" x 2" WIRE MESH STRICTIRE

GEOTEXTILE FABRIC-WRAP MESH STRUCTURE

WASHED ROCK 3/4" TO 3"

2" x 2" x 6" ANCHORS EVERY 2 FEET

12"

BASIC STRUCTURE. TYP.
SHAPES OF SEDIMENTATION POND MAY VARY TO FIT DRAINAGE AREA AND TERRAIN. MODIFY AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE SATISFACTORY TRAPPING OF SEDIMENT. HALF-CIRCLE POND MAY BE USED WHEN CURB AND GUTTER ARE INSTALLED DURING STREET CONSTRUCTION.

1. SHAPE OF SEDIMENTATION POND MAY VARY TO FIT DRAINAGE AREA AND TERRAIN. MODIFY AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE SATISFACTORY TRAPPING OF SEDIMENT. HALF-CIRCLE POND MAY BE USED WHEN CURB AND GUTTER ARE INSTALLED DURING STREET CONSTRUCTION.

2. CLEAN OUT WHEN SEDIMENT REACHES 6" BELOW GRATE

3. TEMPORARILY LEAVE OUT BLOCK. COVER OPENING WITH WIRE SCREEN.

4. PLACE GRAVEL IN FRONT OF SCREEN TO FILTER SEDIMENT.

5. SIZE POND BASED ON EXPECTED FLOWS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

PURPOSE

TO PREVENT SEDIMENTATION FROM ENTERING STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM AT CATCH BASIN/INLETS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
WRAP SIDES AND TOP WITH WIRE MESH OR HARDWARE CLOTH WITH 1/2" OPENING AND COVER WITH FILTER FABRIC

WASHED ROCK, 3/4" TO 3"

CONC. BLOCK

SECTION VIEW

OVERFLOW

FILTERED WATER

12" - 24"

RUNOFF WATER WITH SEDIMENT

WIRE MESH AND FILTER FABRIC WRAPPED AROUND SIDES AND TOP

6"

SECTION VIEW

INLET BLOCK & GRAVEL FILTER SCHEMATIC

5-11-2011

DATE:

209

COE Std Dwg:
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
INLET GRAVEL AND FILTER FABRIC
N.T.S.
FRAME AND GRATE

RISER BLOCKS ARE LEFT OUT FROM BENEATH FRAME TO ALLOW FOR DRAINAGE FROM ROADBASE

MORTARED JOINTS

BUILDING BLOCK LAID 6" FROM EDGE OF FRAME—RISER BLOCK LEFT OUT ON STREET SIDE

ISOMETRIC

WASHED GRAVEL FILTER 2"–3" PREFERRED

BUILDING BLOCK OR DRILLED 2" x 6"

FRAME AND GRATE

CURB

SILT

BASE MATERIAL

2" x 4" (TIMBER)

CATCH BASIN WALL

SECTION

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC
SERVICES DEPARTMENT

CATCH BASIN/INLET
SEDIMENTATION TRAP
TYPE "A"

11-15-1992
date
211
number
NOTE: ALL FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE MIRAFI 140NS OR EQUAL
FILTER FABRIC DRAPED OVER BRUSH PILE AND SECURED IN TRENCH WITH COMPACTED BACKFILL.

ANCHOR DOWNHILL EDGE OF BRUSH BARRIER WITH TWINE FASTENED TO FABRIC AND STAKES.

6"X6" (MIN.) TRENCH BACKFILLED WITH NATIVE MATERIAL ALONG UPHILL EDGE OF BRUSH BARRIER.

VEGETATIVE DEBRIS/BRUSH PILED UNIFORMLY IN ROW TO FORM BARRIER.

FLOW
CROSS SECTION

2' SETTLING DEPTH

0.5' - 1.5' SEDIMENT STORAGE (MIN.)
SOIL TYPE DEPENDANT

1 3/4" - 3" WASHED ROCK

1' OF QUARRY SPALLS

1 OVERFLOW FLOW DEPTH

(IF NEEDED) OUTFLOW CHANNEL IS CONSTRUCTED BY EXCAVATION

FILTER FABRIC FENCING MARIF 140NS OR EQUIVALENT

SEDIMENT TRAP
OVERFLOW SPILLWAY
6' MIN. WIDTH

2' SETTLING DEPTH

1' OF 3/4" - 3"
WASHED ROCK

1' OF QUARRY SPALLS

0.5' - 1.5'
SEDIMENT STORAGE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

SEDIMENT TRAP OUTLET

5-11-2011
Date:

216
COE Std Dwg:
WIRE BACKED FILTER FABRIC FENCE, KEY INTO SIDE SLOPES TO PREVENT FLOW AROUND SIDES

POND LENGTH > 3x POND WIDTH

EMERGENCY OVERFLOW SPILLWAY

FILTER FABRIC FENCE

DRAINAGE COURSE

INFLOW

LEVEL BOTTOM

OUTLET PIPE

RISER PIPE W/ WEIGHTED BASE

12" FREEBOARD PROVIDE A REBAR TRASH RACK ON RISER PIPES > 18"

RISER PIPE, OPEN AT TOP (PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY)

DEWATERING DEVICE

LEVEL GRADE MIN 2' SETTLING DEPTH

SEDIMENT STORAGE, 0.5'-1.5' TYPICAL 3' MAX DEPTH

WEIGHTED BASE TO PREVENT FLOTATION

ENERGY DISSIPATING ROCK

12" SPILLWAY DEPTH

6' MIN

3

SECTION THROUGH OUTLET

SEDIMENT POND — EXAMPLE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

5-11-2011
Date:
217
COW Std Dwg:
**SEDIMENT POND CROSS-SECTION**

**CITY OF EVERETT**
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

**5-11-2011**
Date: 218

---

- EMBANKMENT COMPACTED 95%.
  PERVERSIOUS MATERIALS SUCH AS
  GRAVEL OR CLEAN SAND SHALL
  NOT BE USED

- RISER PIPE (PRINCIPAL
  SPILLWAY) OPEN AT
  TOP / TRASH RACK

- DEWATERING DEVICE
  (SEE RISER DETAIL)

- WIRE-BACKED
  FILTER FABRIC
  FENCE OR
  EQUIVALENT DIVIDER

- DEWATERING
  ORIFICE

- CREST OF
  EMERGENCY
  SPILLWAY

- MAX.
  3

- MIN.
  1

- 6" MIN. WIDTH

- CONCRETE BASE
  (SEE RISER DETAIL)

- DISCHARGE TO STABILIZED
  CONVEYANCE, OUTLET OR
  LEVEL SPREADER
MAINTENANCE STANDARDS:

1. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE POND WHEN IT REACHES 1" IN DEPTH.
2. ANY DAMAGE TO THE POND EMBANKMENTS OR SLOPES SHALL BE REPAIRED.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification of Public Street</th>
<th>Short Subdivision Access</th>
<th>Local Access &quot;A&quot;</th>
<th>Local Access &quot;B&quot;</th>
<th>Collector Arterial</th>
<th>Minor Arterial</th>
<th>Principal Arterial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Number of dwelling units serviced</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>OVER 100</td>
<td>N.A</td>
<td>N.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum R.O.W</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>50'</td>
<td>50'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>80'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Pavement Width Curb to Curb</td>
<td>24'</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>44'</td>
<td>48'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalks</td>
<td>1 to 4 D.U.—OPTIONAL 5 to 9 D.U.—REQUIRED</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometries &amp; Structural Section</td>
<td>Std. Plan # 302</td>
<td>St. Plan # 302</td>
<td>St. Plan # 302</td>
<td>St. Plan # 301</td>
<td>St. Plan # 301</td>
<td>St. Plan # 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Allowable</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Easement Beyond R.O.W Req’d</td>
<td>10' Each Side of Public R.O.W.</td>
<td>As Required By City Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

1. Maximum grade may be exceeded subject to approval by the City Engineer, such approval may be conditional upon the following:
   a) No practical alternative exists.
   b) Any grade over 15% will be reviewed by the city on a case by case basis.

2. Can only be used on short plats and cannot be part of a larger development. Must be a permanent dead end.

3. Maximum potential number of dwelling units served, will include FORECASTED future development of adjacent areas.

4. 36’ wide street section required if less than four(4) off-street parking spaces provided per dwelling unit.
   One (1) driveway allowed per lot on “access” streets.

5. City Engineer may allow sidewalk on one side only in areas of extensive cuts and/or fills and if projected pedestrian volumes are less than normal.
ALTERNATE ROADWAY SECTION

A PAVEMENT WIDTH

COLLECTOR ARTERIAL = 18'
MINOR ARTERIAL = 22'
PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL = 24'

STANDARD ROADWAY SECTION

B CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER TYPE A-1
SEE STD DWG 305A

C CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK
SEE STD DWG 306

NOTES

1 IN WIDENING AREAS, THE EXISTING PAVEMENT EDGE SHALL BE SAW-CUT TO LEAVE A JOIN POINT. ANY TRAFFIC STRIPING REMOVED OR DAMAGED DURING WIDENING WORK SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

2 COMPACTION TESTS ON SUBGRADE AND TOP OF ROCK WILL BE REQUIRED. THE NUMBER OF TESTS SHALL BE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR. ALL TESTING SHALL BE THROUGH A LICENSED TESTING LABORATORY. THE MINIMUM COMPACTATION SHALL BE 95% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY ON BOTH SUBGRADE AND TOP OF ROCK.

3 ADJUSTMENT OF CATCH BASIN LIDS OR GRATES, MONUMENTS CASES, VALVE BOXES, ETC SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR OR DEVELOPER.

4 ROADWAY SECTION MAY BE ADJUSTED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER UPON SUBMISSION OF SUBSTANTIATING ENGINEERING DATA (CBR, ETC) TO SUPPORT THE ADJUSTMENT. FOR DESIGN PURPOSES, THE MINIMUM THICKNESS OF CLASS B ASPHALT SHALL BE 3" COMPACTED DEPTH. COMPACTION SHALL BE AN AVERAGE OF 91% OF RICE DENSITY.
ALTERNATE ROADWAY SECTION

A. RIGHT OF WAY REQUIREMENTS
- SHORT PLAT ACCESS STREET = 40'
- LOCAL ACCESS A = 50'
- LOCAL ACCESS B = 50'

B. PAVEMENT WIDTH
- SHORT PLAT ACCESS STREET = 12'
- LOCAL ACCESS A = 14'
- LOCAL ACCESS B = 16'

NOTES:

1. In widening areas, the existing pavement edge shall be saw-cut to leave a join point. Any traffic striping removed or damaged during widening work shall be replaced in kind or as directed by the City Engineer.

2. Compaction tests on subgrade and surfacing shall be required. The number of tests shall be at the discretion of the City Inspector. All testing shall be through a licensed testing laboratory. The minimum compaction shall be 95% of maximum density on both subgrade and surfacing.

3. Adjustment of catch basin lids or grates, monuments cases, valve boxes, etc. shall be the responsibility of the contractor or developer.

4. Roadway section may be adjusted with the approval of the City Engineer upon submission of substantiating engineering data (CBR, ETC) to support the adjustment. For design purposes, the minimum thickness of Class B asphalt shall be 3" compacted depth. Compaction shall be an average of 92% of rice density.
STANDARD ROADWAY SECTION

A. EASEMENT ACCESS WIDTH = 30' TO 40'
B. PAVEMENT WIDTH SHALL BE 18' (FACE OF CURB TO FACE OF CURB) AND BE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT A POINT 9' FROM FACE OF CURB.
C. CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER TYPE A-1 PER CITY STANDARD DWG 305A.
D. 3" COMPACTED DEPTH CLASS B ASPHALT.
E. 4" COMPACTED DEPTH CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE.
F. SUITABLE BASE.

EASEMENT AND UTILITY NOTES:

1. 5' MIN SEPARATION BETWEEN CITY OPERATED UTILITIES AND OTHER PRIVATE AND PUBLIC OPERATED UTILITIES (PUD, CABLE TV, PHONE, GAS ETC.)

2. NON CITY OPERATED PUBLIC UTILITIES MAY CROSS CITY EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT ONLY BETWEEN 45° AND 90° WITH RIDGED STEEL CONDUIT OR PVC CONDUIT ENCASED IN RED CONCRETE AT THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTORS OPTION.

3. CONDUIT DUCTING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER OF 3' AND NOT OBSTRUCT CROSSING BY OTHER UTILITIES FOR A VERTICAL DISTANCE GREATER THAN 3' IN EITHER EASEMENT.

4. ONLY CITY OPERATED UTILITIES SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN CITY EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT NO OTHER EASEMENTS MAY BE GRANTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS EASEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. FOR ANY EASEMENT ACCESS OR EASEMENT WITH PUBLIC UTILITIES, THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE THE REQUIRED EASEMENT WIDTH BASED ON CITY STANDARDS.

2. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE EASEMENT ACCESS DRIVE, NO NEW DRIVEWAYS OR PARKING AREAS WILL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE FRONT YARD SETBACK AREA FOR ALL LOTS THAT FRONT ON THE PUBLIC STREET.

3. ACCESS OFF AN EASEMENT DRIVE IS LIMITED TO ONE TWENTY FOOT DRIVEWAY AND CURB CUT PER LOT. THE DRIVEWAY SHALL NOT EXCEED TWENTY FEET IN WIDTH FOR A DISTANCE OF TWENTY FEET FROM THE EASEMENT ACCESS DRIVE CURB. THE MINIMUM PARKING STALL WIDTH FOR 2 CARS IN FRONT OF THE GARAGE IS 20 FEET BY 20 FEET – TWO (2) STALLS. THE MINIMUM PARKING PAD FOR 4 OFF-STREET IS 20 FEET BY 40 FEET.

4. SURFACE PARKING: EMC18.28.120 SURFACE PARKING IS ONLY PERMITTED ON A LOT WITH AN EXISTING HOUSE. THIS PARKING AREA MAY NOT BE BETWEEN THE EXISTING HOUSE AND THE PUBLIC STREET. THE PARKING PAD MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 20 FEET BY 40 FEET AND BE A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET FROM ANY NEW PROPERTY LINE AND MAY NOT BE WITHIN THE REQUIRED OPEN SPACE.

5. GARAGES: EMC 18.28.150 ON ALL NEW LOTS WHERE PROPOSED SINGLE FAMILY DWELLINGS ARE PROPOSED A TWO (2) CAR GARAGE IS REQUIRED.

6. EMC 18.28.120 ALL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS FOR EASEMENT ACCESS DRIVES MUST BE MET.
STANDARD ROADWAY SECTION

A. EASEMENT ACCESS WIDTH = 24' MIN.
B. PAVEMENT WIDTH SHALL BE 14'.
C. 3" COMPACTED DEPTH CLASS B ASPHALT.
D. 4" COMPACTED DEPTH CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE.
E. SUITABLE BASE.

EASEMENT AND UTILITY NOTES:
1. 5' MIN SEPARATION BETWEEN CITY OPERATED UTILITIES AND OTHER PRIVATE AND PUBLIC OPERATED UTILITIES (PUD, CABLE TV, PHONE, GAS ETC.)
2. NON CITY OPERATED PUBLIC UTILITIES MAY CROSS CITY EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT ONLY BETWEEN 45° AND 90° WITH RIGID STEEL CONDUIT OR PVC CONDUIT ENCASED IN RED CONCRETE AT THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTORS OPTION.
3. CONDUIT DUCTING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER OF 3' AND NOT OBSTRUCT CROSSING BY OTHER UTILITIES FOR A VERTICAL DISTANCE GREATER THAN 3' IN EITHER EASEMENT.
4. ONLY CITY OPERATED UTILITIES SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN CITY EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT NO OTHER EASEMENTS MAY BE GRANTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS EASEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR ANY EASEMENT ACCESS OR EASEMENT WITH PUBLIC UTILITIES, THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE THE REQUIRED EASEMENT WIDTH BASED ON CITY STANDARDS.
2. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE EASEMENT ACCESS DRIVE, NO NEW DRIVEWAYS OR PARKING AREAS WILL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE FRONT YARD SETBACK AREA FOR ALL LOTS THAT FRONT ON THE PUBLIC STREET.
3. ACCESS OFF AN EASEMENT DRIVE IS LIMITED TO ONE TWENTY FOOT DRIVEWAY AND CURB CUT PER LOT. THE DRIVEWAY SHALL NOT EXCEED TWENTY FEET IN WIDTH FOR A DISTANCE OF TWENTY FEET FROM THE EASEMENT ACCESS DRIVE CURB. THE MINIMUM PARKING STALL WIDTH FOR 2 CARS IN FRONT OF THE GARAGE IS 20 FEET BY 20 FEET – TWO (2) STALLS. THE MINIMUM PARKING PAD FOR 4 OFF-STREET IS 20 FEET BY 40 FEET.
4. SURFACE PARKING: EMC18.28.120 SURFACE PARKING IS ONLY PERMITTED ON A LOT WITH AN EXISTING HOUSE. THIS PARKING AREA MAY NOT BE BETWEEN THE EXISTING HOUSE AND THE PUBLIC STREET. THE PARKING PAD MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 20 FEET BY 40 FEET AND BE A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET FROM ANY NEW PROPERTY LINE AND MAY NOT BE WITHIN THE REQUIRED OPEN SPACE.
5. GARAGES: EMC 18.28.150 ON ALL NEW LOTS WHERE PROPOSED SINGLE FAMILY DWELLINGS ARE PROPOSED A TWO (2) CAR GARAGE IS REQUIRED.
6. EMC 18.28.120 ALL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS FOR EASEMENT ACCESS DRIVES MUST BE MET.
NOTES

1. All new alleys shall have a minimum width of 24’. Existing alley right-of-ways may vary from 12’ to 24’.

2. Drainage to be collected at low end of improved section with catch basin connected to storm drainage system.

3. Compaction tests on subgrade and top of rock will be required. The number of tests shall be at the discretion of the City Engineer. All testing shall be through a licensed testing laboratory. The minimum compaction shall be 95% of maximum density of both subgrade and top of rock.

4. Adjustment of catch basin lids or grates, monument cases, valve boxes, etc shall be the responsibility of the contractor or developer as required.
A. Varies 24' to 48'+
   See Std Plans 300, 301 & 302

B. Varies 35' to 59'+
   See Std Plans 300, 301 & 302

C. Varies 40' to 80'+
   See Std Plans 300, 301 & 302

D. Varies 30' to 45'
   Per below:

H. Street Length
   0'-150'
   151'-300'
   301'-500'
   501'-750'
   OVER 750'

   Min Radius
   30'
   35'
   40'
   45'
   SPECIAL APPROVAL REQUIRED

E. 35.5' Min. - Local Access Streets and Short Subdivision Streets

F. 40' Min. - Local Access Streets and Short Subdivision Streets

G. Curb Face Radius to be Same as Radius D

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TYPICAL CUL-DE-SAC

3-27-1996
Date: 304
COE Std. Dwg:
NOTES

1. FORMS SHALL BE TRUE TO LINE AND GRADE AND SECURELY STAKED.

2. DUMMY JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED ON 15 FOOT CENTERS. DUMMY JOINTS SHALL BE 1/2" x 1 1/2".

3. THRU JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED ADJACENT TO CATCH BASINS, INLETS AND AT POINTS OF TANGENCY ON STREETS, ALLEY AND DRIVEWAY RETURNS. MAXIMUM SPACING SHALL BE 30 FT. PRE-MOLDED JOINT FILLER SHALL BE 1/2" WIIDE AND CONFORM TO AASHTO DESIGN M213.

4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE CLEAN AND EDGED.

5. CONCRETE SHALL BE CEMENT CONCRETE, CLASS 3000.

6. STEEL FORMS ONLY SHALL BE USED ON TANGENT SECTIONS. WOOD FORMS MAY BE USED ON CURVED SECTIONS.

7. FINISH SHALL BE LIGHT BROOM FINISH.

8. THE FINISHED CURB SHALL BE SPRAYED WITH A TRANSPARENT CURING COMPOUND AND COVERED BY WATERPROOF PAPER OR PLASTIC MEMBRANE IN THE EVENT OF RAIN OR OTHER UNSUITABLE WEATHER. CURING TIME SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS.

9. ALL CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE PLACED ON A MIN OF 2" OF CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE.
1. ROLLED CURB AND GUTTER MAY ONLY BE USED IN HIGHLY INDUSTRIALIZED AREAS AND ONLY WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

2. FORMS SHALL BE TRUE TO LINE AND GRADE AND SECURELY STAKED.

3. THRU JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED ADJACENT TO CATCH BASINS, INLETS, CURB RETURNS, ALLEYS, OR A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 30 FEET.

4. DUMMY JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 15 FEET. DUMMY JOINTS SHALL BE 1/2" x 1 1/2".

5. THRU JOINTS SHALL BE 1/2" WIDE PRE-MOLDED JOINT FILLER.

6. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED AND EDGED.

7. CONCRETE SHALL BE CEMENT CONCRETE CLASS 3000.

8. STEEL FORMS ONLY MAY BE USED ON TANGENT SECTIONS, WOOD FORMS MAY BE USED ON CURVED SECTIONS.

9. FINISH SHALL BE LIGHT BROOM.

10. CURB IS TO BE SPRAYED WITH TRANSPARENT CURING COMPOUND.

11. ALL SIDEWALKS Poured BEHind ROLL CURB IN INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE SIX INCHES ( 6" ) THICK OVER 2" OF CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE WITH TOP OF ROCK COMPACTED TO 95% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY.
TYPE E-1 CURB

TYPE E-2 CURB

TYPE E-3 CURB

TYPE E-4 CURB

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC
SERVICES DEPARTMENT

CEMENT CONCRETE CURB
TYPE: E-1, E-2, E-3 & E-4

9-21-1991
DATE
305C
NUMBER
### EXTRUDED CEMENT CONCRETE CURB

#### SPACING OF Anchor BARS

### NOTES:

1. Dummy joints shall be placed not to exceed 15' CLS. Thru joints shall be placed only at points of tangency on street alley and driveway returns and where thru joints occur in the pavement slab.

2. Concrete shall be Class 3000 or commercial with air-entrainment.

3. At the contractor’s option concrete curbs may be anchored to the existing pavement either by placing steel tie bars 1 foot on each side of every joint, or by using an adhesive. The adhesive shall meet the requirements of Section 9–26.1 of the WSDOT/APWA standard specifications for Type II epoxy bonding agent.
3/8" x FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT EVERY 30'. MATCH CURB.

V-GROOVE 1/4" DEEP (TYP)

3/8"x1 1/2" DUMMY JOINT 15' INTERVALS

1/2" x FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT EVERY 30'.

PLAN VIEWS

COLD JOINT

"A-1" CURB & GUTTER
SEE STD305A

CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

0.02:1

2" CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE, COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY

TYPICAL SECTION

1. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4" THICK, AND SHALL BE CLASS 3000 CEMENT CONCRETE, WITH AIR ENTRAINMENT (MIN 4.5%, MAX 6.5%).

2. FULL EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL GENERALLY BE PLACED TO MATCH THOSE PLACED IN ADJACENT CURB & GUTTER, WITH MAXIMUM SPACING OF 30 FEET, FINAL SPACING DETERMINATION SHALL BE DECIDED BY THE INSPECTOR IN THE FIELD.

3. SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO NOT LESS THAN 95% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY.

4. SIDEWALK SHALL BE AT LEAST 6" THICK IN DRIVEWAYS AND BEHIND ROLL-CURB.

5. THE FINISHED SIDEWALK SHALL BE SPRAYED WITH A TRANSPARENT CURING COMPOUND COVERED BY WATERPROOF PAPER OR PLASTIC SHEETING IN THE EVENT OF RAIN OR OTHER INCLEMENT WEATHER. CURING TIME SHALL BE FOR A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS.

6. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED AND EDGED WITH AN EDGER HAVING A 1/4" RADIUS.

7. SIDEWALKS ARE TYPICALLY 5' WIDE, EXCEPT 6' IN COMMERCIAL AREAS, OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
NOTES:

1. "V" GROOVES SHALL BE SPACED TO CORRESPOND TO THE MARKINGS IN EXISTING SIDEWALKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. ALL UTILITY POLES, METER BOXES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL HAVE 3/8" EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL PLACED AROUND THEM.

3. ALL SIDEWALK EDGES SHALL HAVE 1/2" RADIUS.

4. MINIMUM WIDTH OF SIDEWALK IS 5' (NOT INCLUDING THE WIDTH OF THE CURB).

5. THICKENED EDGES ARE REQUIRED FOR SIDEWALKS AT CORNERS, BUT NOT ON TANGENT SECTIONS. ALL CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE A THICKENED EDGE TO THE DEPTH OF THE ADJACENT CURB, INCLUDING CURB RAMPS BUILT ON TANGENT SECTIONS OF SIDEWALK. WHEN MONOLITHIC CURB AND SIDEWALK IS APPROVED FOR USE, THICKENED EDGES ARE REQUIRED AT ALL LOCATIONS.

6. FOR CURB RAMP DETAILS SEE STANDARD PLANS 310A, 310B AND 310C.
EXTRUDED ASPHALT CONCRETE CURB

ASPHALT PAVEMENT AS SPECIFIED

1" R (TYP 2PL)

EXTRUDED ASPHALT CONCRETE CURB

ASPHALT PAVEMENT AS SPECIFIED

2"x4"

6" MIN

ASPHALT WEDGE CURB

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

EXTRUDED ASPHALT CONCRETE SECTIONS

8-26-2008
Date:

305D
COE Std Dwg
NOTES

1. EQUALS WIDTH OF DRIVEWAY AT PROPERTY LINE.
2. 3/8" WIDE FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.
3. 3/8" WIDE FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT IF 1 IS 15' OR GREATER.
4. DRIVEWAY TO BE SURFACED WITH ASPHALT OR CONCRETE.
5. DRIVEWAY CEMENT CONCRETE SHALL BE A MIN OF 6" THICK INCLUDING WING RAMPS AND PLACED ON A MINIMUM OF 2" CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.
6. MAINTAIN 1/2" LIP AT GUTTER.
NOTES

1. EQUALS WIDTH OF DRIVEWAY AT PROPERTY LINE.
2. 3/8" WIDE FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.
3. 3/8" WIDE FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT IF 1 IS 15' OR GREATER.
4. DRIVEWAY TO BE SURFACED WITH ASPHALT OR CONCRETE.
5. DRIVEWAY CEMENT CONCRETE SHALL BE A MIN OF 6" THICK INCLUDING WING RAMPS AND PLACED ON A MINIMUM OF 2" CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.
6. MAINTAIN 1/2" LIP AT GUTTER.
SECTION A–A

NOTES

1. EQUALS WIDTH OF DRIVEWAY AT PROPERTY LINE.
2. 3/8" WIDE FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.
3. 3/8" WIDE FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT IF 1 IS 15' OR GREATER.
4. DRIVEWAY TO BE SURFACED WITH ASPHALT OR CONCRETE.
5. DRIVEWAY CEMENT CONCRETE SHALL BE A MIN OF 6" THICK INCLUDING WING RAMPS AND PLACED ON A MINIMUM OF 2" CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.
6. MAINTAIN 1/2" LIP AT GUTTER.
NOTES:

1 DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN AREA SHALL BE YELLOW IN COMPLIANCE WITH WSDOT/APWA STANDARD SPEC SECTION 8-14.3(3).

2 CURB RAMPS SHALL NOT BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH SIDEWALK AND SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

3 GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP SHALL NOT BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH ADJACENT GUTTER SECTIONS AND SHALL BE ISOLATED BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

4 CURB RAMP AND GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP MAY BE POURED AS AN INTEGRAL SECTION.

5 TYPE A-1 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER PER CITY STD DWG 305A.

6 FOR RETROFIT INSTALLATION SAWCUT AND REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER SECTION ALONG NEW EXPANSION JOINT LOCATION. SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED FOR FORMING OF NEW CURB AND GUTTER. PATCH PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED.

7 FLUSH WITH GUTTER (NO LIP PERMITTED)

8 MID BLOCK CROSSINGS OF STREETS WITH STOP CONTROL ARE ALLOWED 2% MAX CROSS SLOPE AND 5% RUNNING SLOPE. CROSSINGS WITHOUT STOP CONTROL ARE LIMITED TO A 5% MAX SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION. REFER TO GUIDELINES FOR ACCESSIBLE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

9 A MIN OF 4' OF THE RAMP WIDTH MUST FALL WITHIN THE CROSS WALK SERVED BY THE RAMP.
NOTES:

1 DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN AREA SHALL BE YELLOW IN COMPLIANCE WITH WSDOT/APWA STANDARD SPEC SECTION 8-14.3(3).

2 CURB RAMPS SHALL NOT BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH SIDEWALK AND SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

3 GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP SHALL NOT BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH ADJACENT GUTTER SECTIONS AND SHALL BE ISOLATED BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

4 CURB RAMP AND GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP MAY BE POURED AS AN INTEGRAL SECTION.

5 TYPE A-1 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER PER CITY STD DWG 305A.

6 FOR RETROFIT INSTALLATION SAWCUT AND REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER SECTION ALONG NEW EXPANSION JOINT LOCATION. SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED FOR FORMING OF NEW CURB AND GUTTER. PATCH PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED.

7 FLUSH WITH GUTTER (NO LIP PERMITTED)

8 A MIN OF 4' OF THE RAMP WIDTH MUST FALL WITHIN THE CROSS WALK SERVED BY THE RAMP.

9 THICKEN EDGE TO FULL DEPTH OF ADJACENT CURB SECTION.
NOTES:

1. DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN AREA SHALL BE YELLOW IN COMPLIANCE WITH WSDOT/APWA STANDARD SPEC SECTION 8-14.3(3).

2. CURB RAMPS SHALL NOT BE Poured INTEGRAL WITH SIDEWALK AND SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

3. GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP SHALL NOT BE Poured INTEGRAL WITH ADJACENT GUTTER SECTIONS AND SHALL BE ISOLATED BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

4. CURB RAMP AND GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP MAY BE Poured AS AN INTEGRAL SECTION.

5. TYPE A-1 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER PER CITY STD DWG 305A.

6. FOR RETROFIT INSTALLATION SAW CUT AND REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER SECTION ALONG NEW EXPANSION JOINT LOCATION. SAW CUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED FOR FORMING OF NEW CURB AND GUTTER. PATCH PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED.

7. FLUSH WITH GUTTER (NO LIP PERMITTED)

8. MID BLOCK CROSSINGS OF STREETS WITH STOP CONTROL ARE ALLOWED 2% MAX CROSS SLOPE AND 5% RUNNING SLOPE. CROSSINGS WITHOUT STOP CONTROL ARE LIMITED TO A 5% MAX SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION. REFER TO GUIDELINES FOR ACCESSIBLE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY.


10. 6"W X 10"H X 17'/18"L Poured IN PLACE CONCRETE CURB, INTEGRAL WITH RAMP.
NOTES:

1 DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN AREA SHALL BE YELLOW IN COMPLIANCE WITH WSDOT/APWA STANDARD SPEC SECTION 8-14.3(3).

2 CURB RAMPS SHALL NOT BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH SIDEWALK AND SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

3 GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP SHALL NOT BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH ADJACENT GUTTER SECTIONS AND SHALL BE ISOLATED BY A 3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT.

4 CURB RAMP AND GUTTER SECTION AT CURB RAMP MAY BE POURED AS AN INTEGRAL SECTION.

5 6"W X 10"H X 17'/18'L POURED IN PLACE CONCRETE CURB, INTEGRAL WITH RAMP.

6 THICKEN EDGE TO FULL DEPTH OF ADJACENT CURB SECTION.

7 TYPE A-1 INTEGRAL CURB AND GUTTER PER CITY STD DWG 305A.

8 FOR RETROFIT INSTALLATION SAWCUT AND REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK TO FIRST EXISTING JOINT EITHER SIDE OF NEW RAMP. SAWCUT AND REMOVE EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER SECTION AS REQUIRED. SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED FOR FORMING OF NEW CURB AND GUTTER. PATCH PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED.

9 FLUSH WITH GUTTER (NO LIP PERMITTED)
NOTES:

1. ALTERNATES "A" & "B" FOR USE AT ARTERIAL/ARTERIAL AND ARTERIAL/LOCAL ACCESS INTERSECTIONS.

2. ALTERNATES "C" & "D" FOR USE AT LOCAL ACCESS/LOCAL ACCESS INTERSECTIONS OR AS APPROVED BY CITY ENGINEER.

3. FOR ALTERNATE "A", "B" AND "C" USE CURB RAMP PER STD DWGS 306A AND 310B.

4. FOR ALTERNATE "D" USE CURB RAMP PER STD DWGS 306A AND 310D.

5. THE USE OF ALTERNATE "C" & "D" SHALL NOT DIRECT THE WHEEL CHAIR INTO A THROUGH TRAFFIC LANE. USE OF ALTERNATE "A" & "B" MAY BE NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THIS.

6. THE USE OF ALTERNATE "C" & "D" SHALL NOT DIRECT THE WHEEL CHAIR INTO A THROUGH TRAFFIC LANE. USE ALTERNATE "A" OR "B" MAY BE NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THIS.
**CASE SECTION**

**NOTES**

1. MONUMENTS IN UN-IMPROVED AREAS SHALL BE 3" ABOVE GRADE.

2. MONUMENT CASE AND RISER SECTION SHALL BE CAST IRON PER ASTM-A48, CLASS 30, WITH BITUMINOUS COATING.

3. COVER SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM-A536, GRADE B80-55-06, WITH BITUMINOUS COATING.

4. LEGEND ON COVER SHALL BE 1/8" RAISED INTEGRALLY CAST LETTERS 1" HIGH WITH A MIN FACE WIDTH OF 3/16".

**EXTRACTION**

- City of Everett Public Works, Engineering & Public Services Department
- Monument Case and Cover Description and Installation
- Date: 12-19-2003
- Number: 312
MONUMENT CASE
AND COVER PER CITY STANDARD
DRAWING 312

4" SQ

MONUMENT CASE

2-1/2" DIA DOMED
BRASS CAP

12" MIN #8 REBAR

CEMENT CONCRETE MONUMENT
(CLASS 4000 CONC)

6" SQ

SECTION

NOTES

1. ALL NEW MONUMENTS SHALL BE PRECAST OR CAST IN PLACE CLASS 4000 CONC WITH REBAR AND 2-1/2" DIA BRASS CAP.

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

SURVEY MONUMENT

1-24-1992
date
313
number
NOTES

THIS MONUMENT SHALL BE USED ONLY FOR
CONTROL MONUMENTATION SURVEYS AT
LOCATIONS AS APPROVED BY THE CITY
SURVEYOR.

ORIENT CITY FURNISHED
BRASS CAP (STD DWG 315)
SO LETTERING CAN
BE READ FROM SOUTH

3" DIA BRASS DISC, SUPPLIED BY CITY.
SURVEYOR TO MARK NUMBER DATE.
(NUMBER ASSIGNED BY CITY)

USE 6" LONG BY 6" DIA
PVC SLEEVE FOR
CONCRETE FORM

REMOVE ANY EXCESS
CONCRETE BETWEEN
PVC SLEEVE AND
MONUMENT CASE

CEMENT CONC MONUMENT
(Poured in place)

UNDISTURBED EARTH

3.5 FT MIN LENGTH #4 REBAR DRIVEN TO
REFUSAL (USE LONGER LENGTH OF BAR IF
SOFT GROUND ENCOUNTERED).

2'-0" DEPTH OF
CONCRETE MONUMENT

MONUMENT CASE
AND
COVER PER
CITY
STANDARD
DRAWING 312
EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE OVER CEMENT CONCRETE

FINAL JOINT MUST BE SAW-CUT

EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE

SAW-CUT OR LINE DRILL UNDERLYING CONCRETE

2" MIN ASPHALT CONCRETE

6" MIN CEMENT CONCRETE

6" MIN CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE

SEE STD PLAN 610

EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE OVER PREPARED GRADE

FINAL JOINT MUST BE SAW-CUT

EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE

6" MIN CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE

SEE STD PLAN 610

EXISTING CEMENT CONCRETE OVER PREPARED GRADE

FINAL JOINT MUST BE SAW-CUT

EXISTING CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

CEMENT CONCRETE (8" MIN) REPLACEMENT PATCH TO BE 1" THICKER THAN PREVIOUSLY EXISTED

CONCRETE MIX SHALL BE CLASS 4000, TYPE 3 (H.E.S.)

SEE STD PLAN 610

NOTES:

1. ALL TRENCHES IN ROADWAY AREAS SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND PATCHED WITH TEMPORARY ASPHALT AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY, UNLESS PERMISSION IS GRANTED TO DO OTHERWISE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

2. ALL TEMPORARY PATCHES ON TRENCHES SHALL BE PERMANENTLY PATCHED WITHIN 2 WEEKS OF COMPLETION OF WORK WITHIN ROADWAY AREA.
SAW CUT JOINT (SEE NOTE 1)

NEW SIDEWALK CURB & GUTTER

SAW CUT JOINT (SEE NOTE 1)

EXISTING CONC SIDEWALK

PLAN

3" PVC PIPE (SCH 40)

EXISTING CONC CURB

3" PVC PIPE (SCH 40)

2" CLR FROM JOINT

WWF 6x6 W1.5/W1.5

2" MIN

6" VARIES 6" 12" 6" 6" 3/8" x 1 1/4" DUMMY JOINT VARIES

5' MIN

SIDEWALK SECTION A--A

EXISTING CONC CURB

REINFORCING BAR
2-#3 8 2" C/C
1" MIN COVER

3" PVC PIPE (SCH 40)

FLOW LINE OF GUTTER

1/2" MAX

CURB SECTION B--B

NOTES:

1 SIDEWALK AND CURBING MUST BE SAW-CUT AT A DUMMY JOINT OR FULL EXPANSION JOINT.

2 FULL DEPTH OF CURB AND GUTTER MUST BE REMOVED AND REPLACED.

3 ALL NEW CURB, GUTTER AND SIDEWALK SHALL BE CLASS 3000 CEMENT CONCRETE.
NOTES:

1. MAILBOX MUST BE TYPE "APPROVED BY THE POSTMASTER GENERAL" WITH A UNIFORM BOX STYLE AND METHOD OF ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION PER EACH STANDARD.

2. LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE CITY FOR PROTECTION OF VIEWS AND ACCESS AND IS TO BE SHOWN ON STREET IMPROVEMENT PLANS.

3. THE SKETCH DEPICTS A MINIMUM STRUCTURAL AND DIMENSIONAL STANDARD. INNOVATIVE DESIGNS MEETING THE MINIMUM DIMENSIONAL AND STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

4. ALL WOOD TO BE PRESSURE TREATED FIR OR HEMLOCK.
NOTES

1. FOR 1 OR 2 MAILBOXES PER STRUCTURE USE SINGLE 4"x4" POST. FOR 3 OR MORE MAILBOXES SEE STD DWG 320 OR 321.

2. ALL WOOD TO BE PRESSURE TREATED FIR OR HEMLOCK.

3. FOR ALTERNATE MAILBOX MOUNTINGS SEE STANDARD DWG 320.

4. MAILBOX HEIGHT VARIES ACCORDING TO THE TYPE OF DELIVERY VEHICLE. WHERE MAIL DELIVERY IS ACCOMPLISHED BY MAIL TRUCKS ("MOUNTED" ROUTES) THE MAILBOX HEIGHTS SHALL BE 44". WHERE MAIL DELIVERY IS ACCOMPLISHED BY PASSENGER VEHICLE ("RURAL" ROUTES) THE MAILBOX HEIGHT SHALL BE 36" TO 38".

5. MAILBOXES MUST BE POSTMASTER APPROVED WITH A UNIFORM BOX STYLE AND METHOD OF ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION.

6. LOCATIONS OF MAILBOXES ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER FOR PROTECTION OF VIEWS AND ACCESS.

7. THIS DRAWING DEPICTS A MINIMUM STRUCTURAL AND DIMENSIONAL STANDARD. INNOVATIVE DESIGNS MEETING OR EXCEEDING THIS MINIMUM STANDARD MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

8. ALL MAILBOX STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED BACK OF SIDEWALK WITH NO PORTION OF THE BOX OR STRUCTURE PROTRUDING INTO THE SIDEWALK. IF NO SIDEWALK EXISTS SETBACK WILL BE SET BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
MAILBOX STRUCTURE FOR ONE OR TWO BOXES

1-16-1993
320A number
NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING DEPICTS A MINIMUM STRUCTURAL AND DIMENSIONAL STANDARD FOR NEIGHBORHOOD DELIVERY & COLLECTION BOX UNIT (NDCBU) AND PADS FOR SPECIFIC POSTAL REQUIREMENTS CONTACT THE POSTMASTER.

2. MAILBOXES MUST BE POSTMASTER APPROVED WITH A UNIFORM BOX STYLE AND METHOD OF ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION.

3. LOCATIONS OF MAILBOXES ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER FOR PROTECTION OF VIEWS AND ACCESS.

4. INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE CULVERT MAY BE NECESSARY IN AREAS WHERE THERE IS NO CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND THE REQUIRED SETBACK SPANS A ROADSIDE DITCH. ACCESS TO SUCH STRUCTURES WILL HAVE A MAX. SLOPE OF 2%, AND SHALL HAVE A PAD CONSISTING OF A MINIMUM OF 2' OF CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.

5. ALL MAILBOX STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED BACK OF SIDEWALK WITH NO PORTION OF BOX OR STRUCTURE PROTRUDING INTO THE SIDEWALK. IF NO SIDEWALK EXISTS SETBACK WILL BE SET BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

6. SUGGESTED SOURCE SECURITY MFG CORP (800) 762-6937, 8000 SERIES PEDESTAL BOXES, SALSBURY INDUSTRIES (800) 323-3003 OR POSTAL APPROVED EQUAL.

7. PLACEMENT LOCATION OF PEDESTAL PARCEL LOCKER WILL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE POSTAL SERVICE.
NOTES:

1. 5’ MIN SEPARATION BETWEEN PUBLIC UTILITIES OR FROM PRIVATE UTILITIES.

2. MIN SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS FROM PUBLIC UTILITIES APPLY WITHIN EASEMENTS AND PRIVATE PROPERTY.

NON CITY OPERATED UTILITIES (PUD, CABLE TV, PHONE, GAS ETC.)
### ROCK WALL SECTION

**NOTES**

1. **MAXIMUM INCLINATION OF THE SLOPES ABOVE AND BEHIND ROCK WALL SHALL BE 2:1 (HORIZONTAL:VERTICAL)**

2. **MINIMUM THICKNESS OF ROCK FILTER LAYER B=12 INCHES. MINIMUM EMBEDMENT D=12 INCHES.**

3. **MAXIMUM ROCK WALL HEIGHT H=8 FEET. ROCK WALLS GREATER THAN 8 FEET IN HEIGHT SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A CIVIL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF WASHINGTON.**

4. **ROCK SHALL BE PLACED TO GRADUALLY DECREASE IN SIZE WITH INCREASING WALL HEIGHT.**

5. **MINIMUM WIDTH OF KEYWAY EXCAVATION W SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE THICKNESS OF THE BASE ROCK PLUS B (ROCK FILTER)**

6. **THE LONG DIMENSION OF THE ROCKS SHALL EXTEND BACK TOWARDS THE CUT OR FILL FACE TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM STABILITY.**

7. **WHENEVER POSSIBLE EACH ROCK SHALL BEAR ON TWO OR MORE ROCKS BELOW IT, WITH GOOD FLAT-TO-FLAT CONTACT.**

8. **WHERE VOIDS OF GREATER THAN 6 INCHES IN DIMENSIONS EXIST IN THE ROCK FACE AND THERE IS NO ROCK CONTACT WITHIN THE ROCK WALL THICKNESS, THE VOID SHALL BE CHINKED WITH SMALL PIECES OF ROCK.**

9. **ROCKERIES WHICH ARE MORE THAN 30 INCHES ABOVE GRADE OR FLOOR BELOW SHALL BE PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL SUCH AS A ORNAMENTAL OR PEDESTRIAN RAIL. TYPE TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY ENGINEER, SEE DWGS 325 & 326**

10. **FOR DESIGN LOCATION AND UNDERGROUND UTILITY LIMITATIONS REFER TO STD DWG 324B.**

### ROCK WALL ELEVATION

**NOTES (CONT)**

11. **THE DENSITY OF ROCK MATERIAL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 155 PCF. THE SIZE CATEGORIES FOR ROCK SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>APPROXIMATE WEIGHT – LBS.</th>
<th>APPROXIMATE DIAMETER—INCHES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MAN</td>
<td>50 – 200</td>
<td>12 – 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MAN</td>
<td>200 – 700</td>
<td>18 – 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MAN</td>
<td>700 – 2000</td>
<td>28 – 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MAN</td>
<td>2000 – 4000</td>
<td>36 – 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MAN</td>
<td>4000 – 6000</td>
<td>48 – 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MAN</td>
<td>6000 – 8000</td>
<td>54 – 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEGEND

- **DRAINAGE MATERIALS TO CONSIST OF CLEAN 4”–2” ANGULAR SPALLS.**
- **GRADING #57 AGGREGATE PER SECTION 9.03.1(4)C OF WSDOT/APWA STANDARD SPECIFICATION**
- **CONCRETE ROCKERY CAP. REQUIRED IN R.O.W., OPTIONAL ON PRIVATE PROPERTY.**
- **UNDISTURBED FIRM NATIVE SOIL**
- **SEED OR SOD ON 12” OF TOPSOIL WITH UNDERLAYER OF FILTER FABRIC.**
  - 4 INCH DIAMETER, HDPE OR SDR35 PVC, PERFORATED OR SLOTTED, WITH SMOOTH INTERIOR PIPE. SET SLIGHTLY LOWER THAN THE BASE ROCK TO PREVENT DAMAGE, LAY WITH A POSITIVE SLOPE TO DISCHARGE AWAY FROM ROCKERY.
  - DESIGNATES SIZE OF ROCK, I.E. 4 MAN. SEE NOTE 11.
DESIGN AND POST CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

NOTES

1. ALL NEW ROCKERY DESIGN AND PLACEMENT WILL FOLLOW TO CONSTRUCTION
   LIMITATIONS DESCRIBE ABOVE, AND FOLLOW THE GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY
   THE ASSOCIATED ROCKERY CONTRACTORS "STANDARD ROCK WALL CONSTRUCTION
   GUIDELINES" DATED 12/2/92 INCLUDING ANY AND ALL REVISIONS.

2. MODIFICATIONS TO OR PLACEMENT OF SUBSEQUENT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES
   WILL ALSO FOLLOW LIMITATIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE.
NOTES:

1. MATERIAL FOR PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL SHALL BE ALUMINUM (ASTM B-429) OR GALVANIZED STEEL (ASTM 120) AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING No. 325A FOR ADDITIONAL FABRICATION AND SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.

3. PROVIDE SLIP JOINTS AT STAIRWAY EXPANSION JOINTS AND AT EVERY 24 FEET ON CENTER MAXIMUM.
PEDESTRIAN RAIL (ALUMINUM)

ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN RAIL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND STANDARD DRAWING NO. 325.

ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN RAIL SHALL BE NATURAL ALUMINUM COLOR.

COMPLETED ALUMINUM RAILING UNITS SHALL BE ANODIZED AFTER FABRICATION CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION STANDARD FOR ANODIZED ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINUM, CLASS I ANODIC COATING, AA–C22–A41.

WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALUMINUM STRUCTURES" OF THE ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION. ALL EXPOSED WELDS SHALL BE GROUND FLUSH WITH ADJACENT SURFACES.

THE BASE METAL FOR ALUMINUM RAILING SHALL BE ASA ALLOY DESIGNATION 6063–T6. PIPE AND TUBING SHALL BE EXTRUDED CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM B 429, PLATES AND SHEETS SHALL BE ROLLED CONFORMING TO ASTM B 209, AND RODS, BARS OR SHAPES SHALL BE EXTRUDED CONFORMING TO ASTM B 221.

HORIZONTAL RAILS AND VERTICAL SUPPORT POSTS SHALL BE 1 1/2 INCH DIAMETER STANDARD PIPE AND BALUSTERS SHALL BE 3/4 INCH DIAMETER STANDARD ALUMINUM PIPE. RAILS, POSTS, AND BALUSTERS SHALL BE MACHINE CUT TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM LENGTH PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY.

RAILING SHALL BE ERECTED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY, TO ASSURE A CONTINUOUS LINE AND GRADE.

PEDESTRIAN RAIL (GALVANIZED STEEL)

GALVANIZED PEDESTRIAN RAIL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND STANDARD DRAWING NO. 325.

STEEL RAILINGS MATERIALS SHALL BE WELDED OR SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 120, STRUCTURAL STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A 36, OR TUBULAR SECTIONS OF HOT ROLLED MILD STEEL, CONFORMING TO ASTM A 501. ALL WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE AWS D1.1. AFTER FABRICATION EACH SECTION OF RAILING SHALL BE HOT–DIPPED GALVANIZED WITH A MINIMUM ZINC COATING OF 2 OUNCES PER SQUARE FOOT. ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.

FIELD WELDS SHALL BE GALVANIZED WITH SUCH MATERIALS AS "GALVALLOY" OR GALVICON. PAINTING OF WELDS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.

HORIZONTAL RAILS AND VERTICAL SUPPORT POSTS SHALL BE 1 1/2 INCH DIAMETER AND BALUSTERS SHALL BE 3/4 INCH DIAMETER STANDARD WEIGHT GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE. RAILS, POSTS AND BALUSTERS SHALL BE MACHINE CUT TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM LENGTH PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY.

RAILING SHALL BE ERECTED AND ADJUSTED, IF NECESSARY, TO ASSURE A CONTINUOUS LINE AND GRADE.
NOTES:

1. ORNAMENTAL RAILING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A-120.

2. WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE" AWS D 1.1.

3. PROVIDE SLIP JOINTS AT STAIRWAY EXPANSION JOINTS AND AT EVERY 24 FEET ON CENTER MAXIMUM.

4. MAXIMUM SPACING OF POSTS SHALL BE 8 FEET ON STRAIGHT ALIGNMENT AND 6 FEET ON CURVED ALIGNMENT LESS THAN 30 FEET RADIUS.

5. AFTER FABRICATION, ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES SHALL BE REMOVED.

6. APPLY RUST PROOF METAL PRIME AND ONE COAT OF BLACK ORNAMENTAL IRON METAL PAINT.
NOTES:

1. DRIVE GRADE AT RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 3 UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY CITY ENGINEER.

2. A 12 INCH MINIMUM CONCRETE OR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE SMOOTH INTERIOR PIPE IS REQUIRED UNDER ALL DRIVEWAYS.
NOTES:

STEPS SHALL BE 4'-0" WIDE, CURB TO CURB, PLUS 6" CURBS ON EACH SIDE.

CEMENT CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 3000, TROWEL FINISHED.

NUMBER OF STEPS SHALL SUIT INDIVIDUAL CONDITIONS, WITH TREAD AND RISER DIMENSIONS TO SUIT THE GRADE.

RISERS SHALL BE 5' MIN. 7" MAX., TREAD SHALL BE 11" MIN. 12" MAX.

STEPS WITH MORE THAN 4 RISERS SHALL HAVE RAILINGS (BOTH SIDES) INSTALLED PER STD DRAWING #332
1. CEMENT CONCRETE STEPS AND CURBS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWING NO. 331.

2. HEIGHT OF RAILING SHALL BE 34" MINIMUM, 38" MAXIMUM TOP OF NOSING TO TOP OF RAILING

3. USE PEDESTRIAN OR ORNAMENTAL HANDRAIL AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD DRAWING NOS. 325, 325A, AND 326.

4. CLEAR SPACE BETWEEN BALUSTERS SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 4".

5. STEPS WITH MORE THAN 4 RISERS SHALL HAVE HANDRAIL ON BOTH SIDES.
TREE PLANTING AND STAKING DETAIL

NTS

TREE PLANTING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION B–02 OF THE WSDOT / APWA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
EVERETT STD
"SMALL" TREE SPECIES
(SEE PLANS)

4' MIN SQ TREE GRATE
(SEE PLANS)

36" MIN CLEAR

PERMEABLE SURFACE

ROOT BARRIER

4' CMP OR ADS

12" MIN

PEA GRAVEL

FILTER FABRIC

TREE GRATE

STEEL FRAME

#4 REBAR

CURB AND SIDEWALK
(SEE PLANS)

ASPHALT PAVEMENT

6" SAND BACKFILL COLLAR

4' MIN DIA CMP
(SEE PLANS)

FOR TYPICAL PLANTING
SEE STD DWG 333

ROOT BARRIER

UNDISTURBED SOIL

FILTER FABRIC

4" PEA GRAVEL DRAINAGE LAYER

2' SAND LAYER
EVERETT STD
"SMALL" TREE SPECIES
(SEE PLANS)

FOR TYPICAL PLANTING
SEE STD DWG 333

ASPHALT PAVEMENT

4:1 MAX

2" OF BARK MULCH OVER
4" OF TOP SOIL

TYPE E-1 CURB
(STD DWG 305C)

6" SAND BACKFILL COLLAR

4' MIN DIA CMP
(SEE PLANS)

ROOT BARRIER

CMP OR ADS

12" MIN

PEA GRAVEL

FILTER FABRIC

ROOT BARRIER

FILTER FABRIC

4" PEA GRAVEL DRAINAGE LAYER

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC
SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TREE WELL
IN RAISED TRAFFIC ISLAND

11-19-2003
date
333B
number
A = PARKING ANGLE
B = STALL WIDTH, PERPENDICULAR TO STALL LINES
C = STALL WIDTH, PARALLEL TO AISLE
D = LENGTH OF STALL LINE
E = STALL DEPTH, PERPENDICULAR TO AISLE
F = AISLE WIDTH, BETWEEN STALL LINES
G = STALL DEPTH, INTERLOCKING
H = MODULE, WALL TO INTERLOCK
I = MODULE, INTERLOCK TO INTERLOCK
J = MODULE, INTERLOCK TO CURB
K = BUMPER OVERHANG
L = OFFSET
M = SETBACK
N = CROSS AISLE, ONE WAY
O = MODULE, WALL TO WALL

NOTES:
1. SEE SECTION 3-5 OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS.
## STALL GEOMETRY

SEE STD PLAN NO. 334A FOR TYPICAL PARKING LAYOUT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARKING ANGLE (DEGREES)</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>49.0</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>57.0</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>54.7</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>55.0</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53.7</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>64.0</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>16.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>60.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTES:

1. AISLE WIDTH MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE WIDER IF MULTIPLE UTILITY LINES ARE LOCATED WITHIN THE AISLE CORRIDOR.
2. C = COMPACT SPACE, SEE SECTION 3-5 OF THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILS AND RESTRICTIONS. EACH SPACE SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY PAINTING "COMPACT" ON PAVEMENT.
3. H = HANDICAP SPACE, SEE WASHINGTON STATE REGULATIONS FOR BARRIER FREE FACILITIES.
4. V = HANDICAP VAN ACCESSIBLE SPACE, SEE WASHINGTON STATE REGULATIONS FOR BARRIER FREE FACILITIES.

---

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

PARKING LOT DETAILS

5-17-1994
334B

date
number
FRAME AND VANED GRATE

RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

PRECAST BASE SECTION

WSDOT STD PLAN B-25.60, ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE
NOTES

1. AS ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVES TO THE REBAR SHOWN IN THE PRECAST BASE SECTION, FIBERS (PLACED ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), OR WIRE MESH HAVING A MINIMUM AREA OF 0.12 SQUARE INCHES PER FOOT SHALL BE USED WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIRED REBAR SHOWN IN THE ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION. WIRE MESH SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN THE KNOCKOUTS.

2. THE KNOCKOUT DIAMETER SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 18". KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM. PROVIDE A 1.5" MINIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE KNOCKOUT WALL AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPE. AFTER THE PIPE IS INSTALLED, FILL THE GAP WITH JOINT MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH WSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-04.3.

3. THE MAXIMUM DEPTH FROM THE FINISHED GRADE TO THE LOWEST PIPE INVERT SHALL BE 5'.

4. THE FRAME AND GRATE MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE FLANGE UP OR DOWN. THE FRAME MAY BE CAST INTO THE ADJUSTMENT SECTION.

5. THE PRECAST BASE SECTION MAY HAVE A ROUNDED FLOOR, AND THE WALLS MAY BE SLOPED AT A RATE OF 1:24 OR STEEPER.

6. THE OPENING SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE TOP OF THE PRECAST BASE SECTION.

7. ALL PICKUP HOLES SHALL BE GROUTED FULL AFTER THE INLET HAS BEEN PLACED.

---

**PIPE ALLOWANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE MATERIAL</th>
<th>MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL METAL PIPE</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSSP (WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9-05.20)</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID WALL PVC (WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(1))</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFILE WALL PVC (WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(2))</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE

---

See Note 1

**ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION**

---

**WSDOT STD PLAN B-25.80, ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE**

---

**CITY OF EVERETT**
**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**PRECAST CONCRETE INLET SHEET 2 OF 2**

12-03-2010
Date: 401 COE Std Dwg;
FRAME AND VANED GRATE

34"  30"  24"  20"  5"  5"  6" OR 12"

ONE #3 BAR HOOP FOR 6"
TWO #3 BAR HOOPS FOR 12"

RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

4" MIN. (TYP.)

#3 BAR EACH CORNER

#3 BAR EACH SIDE

#3 BAR EACH WAY

PRECAST BASE SECTION

WSDOT STD PLAN B-5.20, TYPE 1
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE
NOTES

1. AS ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVES TO THE REBAR SHOWN IN THE PRECAST BASE SECTION, FIBERS (PLACED ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), OR WIRE MESH HAVING A MINIMUM AREA OF 0.12 SQUARE INCHES PER FOOT SHALL BE USED WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIRED REBAR SHOWN IN THE ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION. WIRE MESH SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN THE KNOCKOUTS.

2. THE KNOCKOUT DIAMETER SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 20". KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM. PROVIDE A 1.5" MINIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE KNOCKOUT WALL AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPE. AFTER THE PIPE IS INSTALLED, FILL THE GAP WITH JOINT MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD WSDOT SPECIFICATION 9—04.3.

3. THE MAXIMUM DEPTH FROM THE FINISHED GRADE TO THE LOWEST PIPE INVERT SHALL BE 5’.

4. THE FRAME AND GRATE MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE FLANGE UP OR DOWN. THE FRAME MAY BE CAST INTO THE ADJUSTMENT SECTION.

5. THE PRECAST BASE SECTION MAY HAVE A ROUNDED FLOOR, AND THE WALLS MAY BE SLOPED AT A RATE OF 1:24 OR STEEPER.

6. THE OPENING SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE TOP OF THE PRECAST BASE SECTION.

7. ALL PICKUP HOLES SHALL BE GROUTED FULL AFTER THE BASIN HAS BEEN PLACED.

---

### PIPE ALLOWANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE MATERIAL</th>
<th>MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL METAL PIPE</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSSP *(WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9—05.20)</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID WALL PVC *(WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9—05.12(1))</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFILE WALL PVC *(WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9—05.12(2))</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE

---

#3 BAR EACH CORNER 18" MIN.

#3 BAR HOOP

SEE NOTE 1

ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION

WSDOT STD PLAN B—5.20, TYPE 1
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

---

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
CATCH BASIN TYPE A
SHEET 2 OF 2

12-03-2010
FRAME AND VANED GRATE

RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

REDUCING SECTION

PRECAST BASE SECTION

ONE #3 BAR HOOP FOR 6" HEIGHT
TWO #3 BAR HOOPS FOR 12" HEIGHT

WSDOT STD PLAN B-5.40, TYPE 1L ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

CITY OF EVERETT PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CATCH BASIN TYPE B SHEET 1 OF 2

12-03-2010 Date: 403 COE Std Dwg:

Sheet 2
NOTES

1. AS ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVES TO THE REBAR SHOWN IN THE PRECAST BASE SECTION, FIBERS (PLACED ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), OR WIRE MESH HAVING A MINIMUM AREA OF 0.12 SQUARE INCHES PER FOOT SHALL BE USED WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIRED REBAR SHOWN IN THE ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION. WIRE MESH SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN THE KNOCKOUTS.

2. THE KNOCKOUT DIAMETER SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 26". KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM. PROVIDE A 1.5" MINIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE KNOCKOUT WALL AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPE. AFTER THE PIPE IS INSTALLED, FILL THE GAP WITH JOINT MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD WSDOT SPECIFICATION 9-04.3.

3. THE MAXIMUM DEPTH FROM THE FINISHED GRADE TO THE LOWEST PIPE INVERT SHALL BE 5'.

4. THE FRAME AND GRATE MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE FLANGE UP OR DOWN. THE FRAME MAY BE CAST INTO THE ADJUSTMENT SECTION.

5. THE PRECAST BASE SECTION MAY HAVE A ROUNDED FLOOR, AND THE WALLS MAY BE SLOPED AT A RATE OF 1:24 OR STEEPER.

6. THE OPENING SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE TOP OF THE PRECAST BASE SECTION.

7. ALL PICKUP HOLES SHALL BE GROUTED FULL AFTER THE BASIN HAS BEEN PLACED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE ALLOWANCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIPE MATERIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL METAL PIPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSSP (WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9-05.20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID WALL PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFILE WALL PVC (WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(1))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFILE WALL PVC (WSDOT STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(2))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE

See Note 1

ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION

WSDOT STD PLAN B—5.40, TYPE 1L
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CATCH BASIN TYPE B

SHEET 2 OF 2

12-03-2010

Date:

403

COE Std Dwg;
NOTES

1. NO STEPS ARE REQUIRED WHEN HEIGHT IS 4' OR LESS.

2. THE BOTTOM OF THE PRECAST CATCH BASIN MAY BE SLOPED TO FACILITATE CLEANING.

3. THE RECTANGULAR FRAME AND GRATE MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE FLANGE UP OR DOWN. THE FRAME MAY BE CAST INTO THE ADJUSTMENT SECTION.

4. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM. PROVIDE A 1.5" MINIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE KNOCKOUT WALL AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPE. AFTER THE PIPE IS INSTALLED, FILL THE GAP WITH JOINT MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH WSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-04.3.

### CATCH BASIN DIMENSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATCH BASIN DIAMETER</th>
<th>WALL THICKNESS</th>
<th>BASE THICKNESS</th>
<th>MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE</th>
<th>MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS</th>
<th>BASE REINFORCING STEEL in 3/ft. IN EACH DIRECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SEPARATE BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>4.5&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PIPE ALLOWANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATCH BASIN DIAMETER</th>
<th>PIPE MATERIAL WITH MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONCRETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corrugated Polyethylene Storm Sewer Pipe (Std. Spec. 9-05.20) (Std. Spec. 9-05.12(1)) (Std. Spec. 9-05.12(2))

WSDOT STD PLAN B-10.20 TYPE 2 ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

CATCH BASIN TYPE 2
(48", 54", 60", 72", 84" & 96")

Sheet 2 of 2

404

Date: 12-03-2010

COE Std Dwg:
BOLT-DOWN HOLE (TYP.)
~ 5/8" - 11 NC, SEE
DETAIL & NOTE 2

TOP

SECTION A

WSDOT STD PLAN B–30.10
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

RECTANGULAR FRAME
FOR GRATE OR SOLID COVER
(REVERSIBLE) SHEET 1 OF 2

12-03-2010

Date:

405

COE Std Dwg:

Sheet 2
NOTES

1. THIS FRAME IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE 20" X 24" GRATES OR COVERS AS SHOWN ON COE STANDARD PLANS 406A, 406B AND 406C.

2. WHEN BOLT-DOWN GRATES OR COVERS ARE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT, PROVIDE TWO HOLES IN THE FRAME THAT ARE VERTICALLY ALIGNED WITH THE GRATE OR COVER SLOTS. TAP EACH HOLE TO ACCEPT A 5/8" - 11 NC X 2" ALLEN HEAD CAP SCREW. LOCATION OF BOLT DOWN HOLES VARIES AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS.

DETAIL B

SECTION
BOLT-DOWN DETAIL
SEE NOTE 2

FRAME CAST INTO PRECAST ADJUSTMENT SECTION ~ SEE COE STD DWGS 401, 402 OR 403 FOR ADJUSTMENT SECTION DETAILS

FLANGE UPWARD

WSDOT STD PLAN B-30.10 ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
RECTANGULAR FRAME FOR GRATE OR SOLID COVER (REVERSIBLE) SHEET 2 OF 2

12-03-2010

405
COE Std Dwg
SLOT ~ SEE DETAIL
AND NOTE 1 SH 2

1" OPENING (TYP.)

TOP

ISOMETRIC

WSDOT STD PLAN B-30.50
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

12-03-2010
Date:

406A

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

HERRINGBONE GRATE
FOR CATCH BASIN OR INLET
SHEET 1 OF 2

Sheet 2
NOTES

1. WHEN BOLT-DOWN GRATES ARE SPECIFIED, PROVIDE TWO SLOTS IN THE GRATE THAT ARE VERTICALLY ALIGNED WITH THE HOLES IN THE FRAME. LOCATION OF BOLT-DOWN SLOTS VARIES AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS.

2. REFER TO COE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 4 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

3. FOR FRAME DETAILS, SEE COE STANDARD PLAN 405.

4. THE THICKNESS OF THE GRATE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1 5/8".

BOLT-DOWN SLOT DETAIL
CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

SOLID COVER
FOR CATCH BASIN OR INLET
SHEET 1 OF 2

Date: 406B
12-03-2010

WSDOT STD PLAN
B-30.20-01 ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

BOLT-DOWN SLOT ~ SEE DETAIL AND NOTE 1 SH 2

2 1/2" Diam. Hole

1 1/2"

39" R ~ SEE NOTE 2 SH 2

SECTION A

SECTION B

TOP

Sheet 2
NOTES

1. WHEN BOLT-DOWN COVERS ARE SPECIFIED, PROVIDE TWO SLOTS IN THE COVER THAT ARE VERTICALLY ALIGNED WITH THE HOLES IN THE FRAME. LOCATION OF BOLT-DOWN SLOTS VARIES AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS.

2. ALTERNATIVE REINFORCING DESIGNS ARE ACCEPTABLE IN LIEU OF THE RIB DESIGN.

3. REFER TO COE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 4 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

4. FOR FRAME DETAILS, SEE COE STANDARD DWG 405.

SECTION C

3/4" DIAM. HOLE
1/2" DIAM. HANDLE

BOLT-DOWN SLOT DETAIL
SEE NOTE 1

ISOMETRIC

WSDOT STD PLAN B-30.20-01
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
SOLID COVER
FOR CATCH BASIN OR INLET
SHEET 2 OF 2

Date: 12-03-2010
406B
COE Std Dwg:
NOTES

1. WHEN BOLT-DOWN GRATES ARE SPECIFIED, PROVIDE TWO SLOTS IN THE GRATE THAT ARE VERTICALLY ALIGNED WITH THE HOLES IN THE FRAME. LOCATION OF BOLT-DOWN SLOTS VARIES AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS.

2. REFER TO COE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 4 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

3. FOR FRAME DETAILS, SEE COE STANDARD DWG 405.

WSDOT STD PLAN B-30.30
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

VANED GRATE FOR CATCH BASIN OR INLET

12-03-2010
Detail
406C
COE Std Dwg
CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

TYPICAL FRAME AND
GRATE INSTALLATION

12-03-2010
Date:

407
COE Std Dwg.
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION OF OPEN CURB FACE FRAME AND GRATE MUST BE APPROVED BY CITY ENGINEER ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

2. SEE STD DWG'S 405 AND 409 FOR FRAME AND GRATE DETAILS.

CITY OF EVERETT PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
OPEN CURB FACE FRAME AND GRATE INSTALLATION

12-03-2010

Date: 408 COE Std Dwg.
NOTES

1. THE ASYMMETRY OF THE COMBINATION INLET SHALL BE CONSIDERED WHEN CALCULATING THE OFFSET DISTANCE FOR THE CATCH BASIN, SEE SECTION A.

2. THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FRAME AND HOOD MAY VARY SLIGHTLY AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS. THE FRAME MAY HAVE CAST FEATURES INTENDED TO SUPPORT A GRATE GUARD. HOOD UNITS SHALL MOUNT OUTSIDE OF THE FRAME. THE METHODS FOR FASTENING THE SAFETY BAR / DEBRIS GUARD ROD TO THE HOOD MAY VARY. THE TOP OF THE HOOD MAY BE CAST WITH A PATTERN.

3. ATTACH THE HOOD TO THE FRAME WITH TWO 3/4" × 2" HEX HEAD BOLTS, NUTS, AND OVERSIZE WASHERS. THE WASHERS SHALL HAVE DIAMETERS ADEQUATE TO ASSURE FULL BEARING ACROSS THE SLOTS.

4. WHEN BOLT-DOWN GRATES ARE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT, PROVIDE TWO HOLES IN THE FRAME THAT ARE VERTICALLY ALIGNED WITH THE GRATE SLOTS. TAP EACH HOLE TO ACCEPT A 5/8" × 1 1/2 NC × 2" STAINLESS STEEL ALLEN HEAD CAP SCREW. LOCATION OF BOLT-DOWN HOLES VARIES AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS. SEE COE BOLT-DOWN DETAIL, COE STANDARD PLAN 405.

5. ONLY DUCTILE IRON VANED GRATES SHALL BE USED SEE COE STD DWG 406C FOR GRATE DETAILS. REFER TO WSDOT STANDARDS SPECIFICATION SECTION 4 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

OPEN CURB FACE FRAME AND GRATE DETAILS
SHEET 2 OF 2

WSDOT STD PLAN B-25.20
ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

12-03-2010
Date:

409
COE Std Dwg:
1" VENT HOLE WHEN NOT CONNECTED TO CS (COMBINED SEWER)

6" OR 8" PVC FACTORY TEE

6" OR 8" PVC PLUG

24"

6" MIN

FROM SD

TO SD OR CS

6" OR 8" PVC PIPE

ADAPTOR OR PIPE JOINT

SAND COLLAR OR COR-N-SEAL TYP.

6" OR 8" PVC PIPE AS REQUIRED

TYPE B CB
SEE STD DWG 403

FLOATABLE MATERIAL SEPARATOR & GAS TRAP FOR 6" OR 8" LINES

CITY OF EVERETT PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

12-03-2010
Date: 410

COE Std Dwg:
NOTES:

1. INSTALL CB TOP, FRAME, GRATE AND SECTIONS SO THAT LIFT GATE IS VISIBLE THROUGH OPENING AND STEPS CLEAR INLET AND RESTRICTOR UNIT.

2. INSTALL LOCKING FRAME & GRATE OR LID PER STD DWG 405 OR 607. FRAME AND LID PER STD DWG 607 IS REQUIRED IF INSTALLATION IS NOT IN PAVED AREA OR IS NOT TO FUNCTION AS A CB.

3. 1” VENT HOLE WHEN NOT CONNECTED TO COMBINED SEWER SYSTEM.

4. SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY SEE STD DWG 412B & 412C AS APPLICABLE.

5. STEPS PER STD DWG 606.

6. MIN CLEARANCE: 36” FOR OUTLETS OF 24” AND LARGER 18” FOR OUTLETS OF 18” AND SMALLER

7. 54” TYPE 2 CB OR LARGER.

8. BAND STRAP WITH GASKET

9. SEE PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SIZE AND TYPE OF PIPE ENTERING AND EXITING CB.

10. SECURE SEPARATOR TO CB WITH 8 GA ALUMINUM STRAP, BOLT TO CB WALL WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS AND TO SEPARATOR UNIT.

11. BOLT CHAIN TO FRAME.

12. INVERT ELEVATION: SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
NOTES:

1. INSTALL CB TOP, FRAME, GRATE AND SECTIONS SO THAT LIFT GATE IS VISIBLE THROUGH OPENING AND STEPS CLEAR INLET AND RESTRICTOR UNIT.

2. INSTALL LOCKING FRAME & GRATE OR LID PER STD DWG 405 OR 607. FRAME AND LID PER STD DWG 607 IS REQUIRED IF INSTALLATION IS NOT IN PAVED AREA OR IS NOT TO FUNCTION AS A CB.

3. OVERFLOW ELEVATION PER PLANS.

4. RESTRICTOR ASSEMBLY SEE STD DWG 412B & 412C.

5. STEPS PER STD DWG 606.

6. MIN CLEARANCE:
   - 36" FOR OUTLETS OF 24" AND LARGER 18" FOR OUTLETS OF 18" AND SMALLER

6. MAINTENANCE CLEAR ZONE:
   - THIS AREA IS REQUIRED FOR CLEANING AND WILL BE FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS FROM GATE TO TOP OF STRUCTURE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIM</th>
<th>OUTLET SIZE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; AND SMALLER</td>
<td>24&quot; AND LARGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. 54" TYPE 2 CB OR LARGER.

8. BAND STRAP WITH GASKET.

9. SEE PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SIZE AND TYPE OF PIPE ENTERING AND EXITING CB.

10. SECURE RESTRICTOR TO CB WITH 8 GA ALUMINUM STRAPS BOLT TO CB WALLAND RESTRICTOR WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS. ONE STRAP ABOVE AND BELOW OUTLET REQUIRED, INTERMEDIATE STRAPS REQUIRED FOR RESTRICTOR RISERS GREATER THAN 12' ABOVE OUTLET.

11. BOLT OR WELD CHAIN TO FRAME.

12. INVERT ELEVATION: SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
NOTES:

1. RESTRICTOR UNIT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE (CAP) ALCALD 3004-H34, AASHTO M 197-82 (1986) OR EQUAL.

2. EACH ORIFICE TO BE SIZED TO RELEASE 25% OF ALLOWABLE Q UNDER MAXIMUM HEAD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>OUTLET</td>
<td>18&quot; AND SMALLER, 24&quot; AND LARGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>CLEAN OUT</td>
<td>6&quot; ID, 10&quot; ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>GATE SIZE</td>
<td>8&quot; OPENING, 12&quot; OPENING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>ANGLE</td>
<td>42°±, 34°±</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

TYPICAL RESTRICTOR ASSEMBLY

12-03-2010
Date:
412B
COE Std Dwg;
NOTES:

LIFT GATE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED
OF: 1/4" R-6061-T6 ALUM.
W/CLOSED CELL NEOPRENE PER
ASTM 1056--67 CHEMICAL
RESISTANT (OIL & GREASE),
OZONE RESISTANT, 67° TO +250°
F SERVICE TEMP.

ALL 1/4" R-6061-T6 ALUM.

LIFT GATE DETAIL

SS CHAIN
(400LBS)

LIFT GATE AND PIPE
SIZED PER STD 412B

NEOPRENE GASKET

WELD GATE ASSEMBLY
TO CAP

INVERT

LIFT GATE ASSEMBLY

Standpipe Wall

Elbow

Stub Welded
To Standpipe

Invert Elev Per Plans

Orifice Plate Welded
To Stub. Orifice
Machine-Cut

Band Elbow To Stub

All parts to be R-6061-T6 Alum

SECONDARY ORIFICE DETAIL

12-03-2010
Date:
412C
COE Std Dwg:
NOTES:

1. DETENTION STRUCTURE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
   
   A. CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE, 14 GAGE MIN, WITH TREATMENT #1. (NOT TO BE USED IN A CITY MAINTAINED SYSTEM).
   
   B. CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE 12 GAGE MIN.
   
   C. HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE.
   
   D. STRUCTURAL CONCRETE VAULTS DESIGNED BY LICENSED ENG.

2. ANNUAL INSPECTIONS AND CLEANING REQUIRED BY OWNER TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION OF DETENTION SYSTEM.

3. W = MAXIMUM WIDTH OF TRENCH FOR PIPE/VAULT PER WISHA AND MFR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

4. COMPACT IN 8" LIFTS TO 90% MAX DENSITY.

SECTION A-A
CB ELEVATIONS PER PLAN

3:1 MAX.

A

B

TYPE 2 CB PER STD PLAN 404 WITH RESTRICTOR (CB SIZE & RESTRICTOR TYPE PER PLAN)

EXISTING SD LINE

EXISTING/NEW CB

15' WIDE GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD

1' MIN. FREEBOARD

SOD OR SEED DIKE

MAX DESIGN W.S.

1% MIN.

0.3' MIN. DEPRESSION AROUND CB

.5%

SD APPROPRIATELY SIZED SEE PLAN

CAPACITY OF OUTLET PIPE MUST BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN ALL SYSTEMS IN.

RESEED ALL DISTURBED SURFACES

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

APPLY GRASS SOD OR SEED

0.3' DEPRESSION

1% MIN.

1% MIN.

PROVIDE 15' WIDE GRAVEL ACCESS RD TO POND BOTTOM. 6:1 MAX. SLOPE

City of Everett
Public Works Department

Typical Dry Type Detention Pond

Date: 12-03-2010

417

CCE Std Dwg:
FLOW DIRECTION

FLAT BOTTOM OF SWALE
1' MIN

STAGGER CORNERS OF SOD, TYP

BIOFILTRATION SWALE PLAN VIEW

NTS

SOD

4" TOPSOIL (MIN)

BIOFILTRATION SWALE CROSS SECTION

NTS

NOTE: FOR EMERGENT SWALES, PLANT WETLAND VEGETATION THROUGH SOD (SEE SECTION 3-4.1 OF THE CITY’S STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL)
WETLAND TREATMENT CELL AT LEAST 15% OF THE PERMANENT POOL VOLUME

WETLAND PLANTS TYPICAL

OPEN WATER CELL NOT MORE THAN 85% OF THE PERMANENT POOL VOLUME

SECTION A-A

SEE SECTION 3-1.9 OF THE CITY'S STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR POTENTIAL RESTRICTIONS TO THE TYPICAL LAYOUT
RUNOFF TREATMENT DESIGN STORM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION

TO RUNOFF TREATMENT FACILITY

CONCRETE WEIR

BYPASS

CONCRETE VAULT OR TYPE 2 CATCH BASIN (SIZE DETERMINED BY CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS)

ELEVATION

CITY OF EVERETT PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

BYPASS STRUCTURE TYPE 2

5-13-1997 date
422B number
NOTES:

1. FLOATABLE MATERIAL SEPARATOR PER CITY STD DWG 411, WITHOUT VENT HOLE.

2. RESTRICTOR STANDPIPE WITHOUT SECONDARY OVERFLOW ORIFICES AND WITH PRIMARY ORIFICE AND A CAP OR PLATE WITH 1" DIAMETER (MAX) VENT HOLE. INSTALL PER STD DWG 412A.

3. RUNOFF TREATMENT DESIGN STORM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION, PER PLANS.
ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. RESTRICTOR STANDPIPE WITHOUT SECONDARY OVERFLOW ORIFICE AND WITH PRIMARY ORIFICE AND CAP OR PLATE WITH 1" DIAMETER (MAX) VENT HOLE. INSTALL PER STD DWG 412A.

2. RESTRICTOR STANDPIPE WITHOUT ANY PRIMARY OR SECONDARY ORIFICES AND WITH FLOATABLE MATERIAL BAFFLE. INSTALL PER CITY STANDARD DWG 412A AND 412C.

3. RUNOFF TREATMENT DESIGN STORM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION, PER PLANS
NOTES:

1. RESTRICTOR STANDPIPE WITHOUT SECONDARY ORIFICES AND WITH PRIMARY ORIFICE AND A CAP OR PLATE WITH 1" DIAMETER (MAX) VENT HOLE. INSTALL PER STD DWG 412A.

2. RESTRICTOR STANDPIPE WITH SECONDARY ORIFICES AND A FLOATABLE MATERIAL BAFFFE (PER STD DWG 422D). INSTALL PER STD DWG 412A AND 412C.

3. RUNOFF TREATMENT DESIGN STORM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION, PER PLANS.
PARTS:

A. ROMAC, FORD, OR MUELLER SERVICE SADDLE WITH C.C. THREAD TO BE USED ON ALL MAINS 4" DIA. AND LARGER. ALL NEW TAPS ON EXISTING WATER MAINS SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

B. CORPORATION STOP:
   3/4" — FORD F600,
   OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL

C. FORD SERIES LAO—2—33 (1/8 BEND) OR LO—2—33 (1/4 BEND) FITTING FOR FLARE x FLARE COPPER. PHYSICAL BENDS IN POLYETHYLENE PIPE ARE NOT ALLOWED. USE APPROPRIATE 1/4 OR 1/8 BENDS PER NOTE B ABOVE.

D. USE MUELLER H—15073 INSTA—TITE FITTING OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL FOR IPS—PE PLASTIC PIPE X FEMALE COPPER FLARE THREAD.

E. 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE SHALL BE COPPER TUBING.
   * POLYETHYLENE TUBING MAY BE PERMITTED IN RESIDENTIAL APPLICATION ONLY AND SHALL BE 3/4" IRON PIPE SIZE (IPS)—ID ASTM D2239—SIDR7 (PE3408) AND SHALL:
   1. MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWWA C901
   2. BE HIGH MOLECULAR MASS WITH AT LEAST 200 PSI RATING
   3. HAVE A #10 COPPER TRACE WIRE WRAPPED ALONG ITS ENTIRE LENGTH (ONE WRAP PER FT) WITH ONE END WRAPPED AROUND THE SADDLE BOLT AND SECURED BETWEEN 2 NUTS.
   THE OTHER END WILL BE EXPOSED IN THE METER BOX.
   * COPPER SHALL BE 3/4" TYPE "K" COPPER TUBING AND SHALL MEET THE APPLICABLE ASTM, IAPMO AND AWWA STANDARDS.

F. USE 1/4 OR 1/8 BEND BRASS ST BEND WITH MUELLER H—15426 INSTA TITE FITTING OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL FOR IPS—PE PLASTIC PIPE X MALE IRON PIPE THREAD.

G. 5/8" x 3/4" METER SETTER SHALL BE "A.Y. MCDONALD" 62—212WDD33—15 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

H. METERS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTOR EXPENSE.

I. METER BOX SHALL BE: "CARSON" #BCF1118—12 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL. DUCTILE IRON LID SHALL BE CARSON #BCF1118—RL OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

J. PLACE SAWDUST IN METER BOX AROUND PIPE TO TOP OF METER TO PREVENT FREEZING.
A. ROMAC, FORD OR MUELLER DOUBLE STRAP SERVICE SADDLE WITH I.P. THREAD TO BE USED ON ALL MAINS 4" DIA AND LARGER. ALL NEW TAPS ON EXISTING WATER MAINS SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

B. 2" BRASS NIPPLE.

C. HEAVY DUTY 2" GATE VALVE WITH RESILIENT SEAT AND 2" OPERATING NUT. GATE VALVES SHALL BE "WATEROUS" SERIES 2500 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

D. MUELLER H-15451 OR H-15428 OR APPROVED EQUAL. USE APPROPRIATE STAINLESS STEEL INSERT STIFFENER WITH POLYETHYLENE TUBING. PHYSICAL BENDS IN POLY PIPE ARE NOT ALLOWED, USE BRASS ELBOWS.

E. 2" WATER SERVICE LINE SHALL BE COPPER TUBING.
* POLYETHYLENE TUBING MAY BE PERMITTED IN RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS ONLY AND SHALL BE 2" COPPER TUBE SIZE (CTS)—OD ASTM D-2737—SDR 9(PE 3408):
  1. MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWWA C901
  2. BE HIGH MOLECULAR MASS WITH AT LEAST 200 PSI RATING
  3. HAVE A #10 COPPER TRACE WIRE WRAPPED ALONG ITS ENTIRE LENGTH (ONE WRAP PER FT) WITH ONE END WRAPPED AROUND THE SADDLE BOLT AND SECURED BETWEEN 2 NUTS. THE OTHER END WILL BE EXPOSED IN THE METER BOX.
* COPPER SHALL BE 2" TYPE "K" COPPER TUBING AND SHALL MEET THE APPLICABLE ASTM, IAPMO AND AWWA STANDARDS.

F. BRASS ELBOWS OR NIPPLES AS NEEDED.

G. METER SETTERS SHALL BE "FORD" 70 SERIES COPPER SETTER VBH77–12B–11–77 WITH HORIZONTAL INLET AND OUTLET OR APPROVED EQUAL.

H. METER SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

I. METER BOX SHALL BE: "CARSON" #BCF1730–12 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL. DUCTILE IRON LID SHALL BE CARSON #BCF 1730–R OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

J. PLACE SAWDUST IN METER BOX AROUND PIPE TO TOP OF METER TO PREVENT FREEZING.

K. ADJUSTABLE VALVE BOX AND EXTENSION SEE STD 504.
# PARTS:

A. ROMAC, FORD, OR MUELLER SERVICE SADDLE WITH C.C. THREAD TO BE USED ON ALL MAINS 4" DIA. AND LARGER. ALL NEW TAPS ON EXISTING WATER MAINS SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DIVISION AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

B. CORPORATION STOP:
   1" – FORD F600,
   OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

C. FORD SERIES LAO–2–44 (1/8 BEND) OR LO–2–44 (1/4 BEND) FITTING FOR FLARE X FLARE COPPER.
   PHYSICAL BENDS IN POLYETHYLENE PIPE ARE NOT ALLOWED. USE APPROPRIATE 1/4 OR 1/8 BENDS PER NOTE B ABOVE.

D. USE MUELLER H–15073 INSTA TITE FITTING OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL FOR IPS–PE PLASTIC PIPE X FEMALE COPPER FLARE THREAD.

E. 1" WATER SERVICE LINE SHALL BE COPPER TUBING.
   • POLYETHYLENE TUBING MAY BE PERMITTED IN RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS ONLY AND SHALL BE 1" IRON PIPE SIZE (IPS)–ID ASTM D2239–SIDR7 (PE3408) AND SHALL:
     1. MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWWA C901
     2. BE HIGH MOLECULAR MASS WITH AT LEAST 200 PSI RATING
     3. HAVE A #10 COPPER TRACE WIRE WRAPPED ALONG ITS ENTIRE LENGTH (ONE WRAP PER FT)
        WITH ONE END WRAPPED AROUND THE SADDLE BOLT AND SECURED BETWEEN 2 NUTS.
        THE OTHER END WILL BE EXPOSED IN THE METER BOX.
   • COPPER SHALL BE 1" TYPE "K" COPPER TUBING AND SHALL MEET THE APPLICABLE ASTM, IAPMO AND AWWA STANDARDS.

F. USE 1/4 OR 1/8 BEND BRASS ST BEND WITH MUELLER H–15426 INSTA TITE FITTING OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL FOR IPS–PE PLASTIC PIPE X MALE IRON PIPE THREAD.

G. 1" METER SETTER SHALL BE "A.Y. MCDONALD" 62–415WWDD44–15 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

H. METERS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY CITY UTILITIES DIVISION AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTOR EXPENSE.

I. METER BOX SHALL BE: "CARSON" #BCF1527–12 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL. DUCTILE IRON LID SHALL BE CARSON #BCF 1527–R OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

J. PLACE SAWDUST IN METER BOX AROUND PIPE TO TOP OF METER TO PREVENT FREEZING.

PARTS:

A. DUCTILE IRON PIPE
B. TEE (MJ W/ MEGA LUGS x FL)
C. FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTOR (FLxMJ)
D. SPOOL (FLxFL) IF NEEDED
E. GATE VALVE CL 125 (FLxFL).
F. METER ASSEMBLY SEE NOTE 2.
G. GATE VALVE (FLxMJ W/ MEGA LUG) WITH ADJUSTABLE VALVE BOX AND EXTENSION SEE STD 504
H. 90° ELL (MJ W/ MEGA LUGS)
I. UTILITY VAULT CO LID 332P WITH TRAFFIC LOADED LOCKING STEEL COVERS OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
J. UTILITY VAULT CO PRECAST VAULT OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
K. 2" FLOOR DRAIN, SLOPE TO DAYLIGHT OR TO STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
L. NON-SHRINK GROUT
M. HEAVY DUTY 2" GATE VALVE WITH RESILIENT SEAT AND 2" OPERATING NUT WITH ADJUSTABLE VALVE BOX AND EXTENSION. SEE STD 504.
N. 2" DRAIN LINE.
O. 2" 90° BEND.

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL VAULT, BYPASS, AND STRAIGHT PIPE THRU VAULT. CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL FITTINGS AND APPURTANCES WITHIN THE VAULT INCLUDING METER, VALVES AND SPOOLS AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

2. THE BRAND AND STYLE OF METER AND ACCESSORIES TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

3. PIPING AND VALVES SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY Poured-IN-PLACE CONCRETE OR STEEL STANDS. THE NUMBER OF AND PLACEMENT OF SUPPORT STANDS TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT ACCORDING TO SIZE OF PIPE AND METER.

4. OS&Y VALVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 3° BETWEEN STEM AND TOP OF VAULT WHEN VALVE IS FULLY OPEN.

5. VAULTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

6. GATE VALVES SHALL BE "WATEROUS" SERIES 2500 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
PARTS:

A. DUCTILE IRON PIPE
B. TEE (FLxFL)
C. FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTOR (FLxMJ)
D. SPOOL (FLxFL) IF NEEDED
E. GATE VALVE CL 125 (FLxFL)
F. METER ASSEMBLY SEE NOTE 2.
G. STRAINER
H. 2" BYPASS WITH DRAIN
I. UTILITY VAULT CO LID 332P WITH TRAFFIC LOADED LOCKING STEEL COVERS OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

J. UTILITY VAULT CO PRECAST VAULT OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
K. 2" FLOOR DRAIN, SLOPE TO DAYLIGHT OR TO STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM
L. NON-SHRINK GROUT.
M. FLANGE x FLANGE SPOOL WITH TWO 2" TEST OUTLETS & BRASS PLUGS. LENGTH OF SPOOL TO BE 3 TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE TO THE TEST PLUGS PLUS 5"
N. HEAVY DUTY 2" GATE VALVE WITH RESILIENT SEAT AND 2" OPERATING NUT.

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL VAULT AND STRAIGHT PIPE THRU VAULT. CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL FITTINGS AND APPURTANCES WITHIN THE VAULT INCLUDING METER, BYPASS, VALVES AND SPOOLS AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

2. THE BRAND AND STYLE OF METER AND ACCESSORIES TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

3. PIPING AND VALVES SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY Poured—IN—PLACE CONCRETE OR STEEL STANDS. THE NUMBER OF AND PLACEMENT OF SUPPORT STANDS TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT ACCORDING TO SIZE OF PIPE AND METER.

4. OS&Y VALVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 3" BETWEEN STEM AND TOP OF VAULT WHEN VALVE IS FULLY OPEN.

5. VAULTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

6. GATE VALVES SHALL BE "WATEROUS" SERIES 2500 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
PARTS:

A. DUCTILE IRON PIPE
B. TEE (MJ W/MEGA LUGS x FL)
C. FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTOR (FLxMJ)
D. SPOOL (FLxFL) IF NEEDED
E. GATE VALVE CL. 125 (FLxFL).
F. METER ASSEMBLY SEE NOTE 2.
G. GATE VALVE (FLxMJ W/MEGA LUG) WITH ADJUSTABLE VALVE BOX AND EXTENSION SEE STD 504
H. 90° ELL (MJ W/MEGA LUGS)
I. UTILITY VAULT CO LID 332P WITH TRAFFIC LOADED LOCKING STEEL COVERS OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
J. UTILITY VAULT CO PRECAST VAULT OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
K. 2" FLOOR DRAIN, SLOPE TO DAYLIGHT OR TO STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
L. NON-SHRINK GROUT
M. FLANGE x FLANGE SPOOL WITH TWO 2" TEST OUTLETS & BRASS PLUGS. LENGTH OF SPOOL TO BE 3 TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE TO THE TEST PLUGS PLUS 5".
N. HEAVY DUTY 2" GATE VALVE WITH RESILIENT SEAT AND 2" OPERATING NUT WITH ADJUSTABLE VALVE BOX AND EXTENSION. SEE STD 504.
O. 2" DRAIN LINE.
P. 2" 90° BEND.
Q. STRAINER

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL VAULT, BYPASS, AND STRAIGHT PIPE THRU VAULT. CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL FITTINGS AND APPURTANCES WITHIN THE VAULT INCLUDING METER, VALVES AND SPOOLS AT THE DEVELOPERS OR CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
2. THE BRAND AND STYLE OF METER AND ACCESSORIES TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
3. PIPING AND VALVES SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY Poured—IN—PLACE CONCRETE OR STEEL STANDS. THE NUMBER OF AND PLACEMENT OF SUPPORT STANDS TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT ACCORDING TO SIZE OF PIPE AND METER.
4. OS&Y VALVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 3" BETWEEN STEM AND TOP OF VAULT WHEN VALVE IS FULLY OPEN.
5. VAULTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN AREAS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
6. GATE VALVES SHALL BE "WATERous" SERIES 2500 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
1. VALVE OPERATING NUT EXTENSIONS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE VALVE NUT IS MORE THAN THREE (3) FEET BELOW FINISHED GRADE. EXTENSIONS ARE TO BE A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) FOOT LONG. ONLY ONE EXTENSION WILL BE ALLOWED PER VALVE.

2. ALL VALVE OPERATING NUT EXTENSIONS ARE TO BE MADE OF STEEL, SIZED AS NOTED, AND PAINTED WITH TWO (2) COATS OF METAL PAINT.

3. VALVE BOXES IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE #940 STYLE CAST IRON, TWO PIECE UNITS, DESIGNED WITH LUGS ON COVER AND DEEP SKIRT. IN GRASS, NON-PAVED OR NON-TRAFFIC AREAS USE OF PLASTIC VALVE BOXES, WITH CAST IRON LID AS MANUFACTURED BY HANDLEY INDUSTRIES ARE ACCEPTABLE.

4. USE OF PLASTIC VALVE BOX EXTENSIONS, AS MANUFACTURED BY HANDLEY INDUSTRIES ARE ACCEPTABLE.
PARTS:

A. HYDRANTS AND ALL MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA STANDARDS AND SHALL BE OF STANDARD MANUFACTURE (MUELLER SUPER CENTURION #250, WATEROUS PACER #WB67, OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL).

B. 5-1/4" VALVE MINIMUM.

C. 1-1/4" OPERATING NUT AND CAP NUT FOR 2-1/2" PORTS.

D. NATIONAL STANDARD THREAD ON 2-1/2" PORTS.

E. 5" STORZ FITTING WITH NATIONAL STANDARD THREAD ON THE 4-1/2" PORT.

F. IF HYDRANT RISES THROUGH CONCRETE, USE EXPANSION STRIP AROUND HYDRANT BARREL, PER STD PLAN 509. IN ADDITION, INSTALLATION OF THE HYDRANT ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALLqual or exceed the standards for installation of public fire hydrants in the city of Everett.

G. PROVIDE FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC PROTECTION WHEN NECESSARY PER STD. PLAN 510.

H. STEAMER PORT TO BE FACING STREET OR ROADWAY FOR FIRE ENGINE ACCESS.

I. BREAK-OFF FLANGE TO BE 2"-4" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

J. INSTALL CONCRETE PAD AROUND HYDRANT IN UNPAVED, SOD AND ASPHALT AREAS PER STD. PLAN 509.

K. HYDRANT CONNECTION PIPE TO BE DUCTILE IRON CLASS 52, ANY INTERMEDIATE JOINTS TO BE MJ WITH RETAINER GLANDS, OR FIELD LOCK GASKETS.

L. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH TWO COATS OF HIGH GLOSS CATERPILLAR YELLOW, LUXLITE #6100-516 OR "RUST-OLEUM" #7448 OR APPROVED EQUAL. THE PORT CAPS WILL BE PAINTED BLACK.

M. PROVIDE FOR A MINIMUM OF 3' CLEAR ZONE AROUND HYDRANT.
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 3000.

2. INSTALL 1/2" x 4" EXPANSION STRIP AROUND HYDRANT.
FIRE HYDRANT GUARD POST

(SEE NOTES 1 AND 2)

NOTES:

1. GUARD POSTS SHALL BE 6" LONG, 9" IN DIAMETER PRECAST CONCRETE OR 6" LONG, 6" DIAM SCH 40, CONCRETE FILLED CLASS 52 STEEL PIPE. PAINTED WITH TWO COATS OF KELLY-MOORE LUXLITE Q.D. ALKYD GLOSSENAMEL #6100-516 CAT YELLOW OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

2. TOP OF GUARD POST SHALL BE LEVEL WITH TOP OF PUMPER PORT.

3. VALVE MARKER POST SHALL BE 42" PORTABLE TRAFFIC DELINEATOR POST W/TWO REFLECTOR STRIPS. THEY SHALL BE FURNISHED NEW AND UNUSED AND BURIED 24" DEEP, TO LEAVE 18" EXPOSED AS A MARKER POST THE LETTER "V" AND THE DISTANCE TO THE VALVE SHALL BE STENCILED ON THE POST WITH 2" HIGH NUMERALS, WITH BLACK ENAMEL PAINT.

4. VALVE MARKER POSTS SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR ALL VALVES LOCATED IN UNIMPROVED OR UNPAVED AREAS. VALVE MARKER POSTS SHALL BE SET AS DIRECTED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR IN A SAFE AND REASONABLY CONSPICUOUS LOCATION.

5. VALVE MARKER POSTS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR AUXILIARY HYDRANT VALVES.

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

FIRE HYDRANT GUARD POST
AND VALVE MARKER POST

9-13-2007
DATE

510
COE Std Dwg
36" FOR PIPE DIA. 12" OR SMALLER
48" FOR PIPE DIA. OVER 12"
MAX. DEPTH SHALL NOT EXCEED 60"

DEAD END RESTRAINT
PER SECTION 5-13

TAPPED CAP

WATER MAIN

12" MAX

GRAVEL BACKFILL FOR DRAINS
(PCC COURSE AGGREGATE GRADING
NO. 5 PER WSDOT 9-03.1(3)C)

--- LEGEND: ---

A. GIL # 101GHS BLOW-OFF

B. 2" BRASS STREET "L"

C. 2" BRASS NIPPLE

D. METER BOX SHALL BE: "CARSON"
   #BCF1730-12 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
   DUCTILE IRON LID SHALL BE "CARSON"
   CBC1730-R OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

E. 2" CAP NATIONAL STANDARD THREAD.

F. LOCK TO BE SUPPLIED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

G. VALVE BOX AND EXTENSION PER STD DWG 504

H. HEAVY DUTY 2" GATE VALVE WITH RESILIENT SEAT.
   GATE VALVES SHALL BE "WATEROUS" SERIES 2500
   OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

--- CITY OF EVERETT ---

PUBLIC WORKS

UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY

9-13-2007

date

511

COE Std Dwg
PARTS:

A. CL 52 DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH ROMAC, FORD OR MUELLER SERVICE SADDLE.
B. 1" FORD F600 SERIES CORPORATION STOP
C. 1" TYPE "K" COPPER TUBING
D. 1" FORD 602-44 ANGLE COUPLING
E. 1" FORD B21-444 CURB STOP
F. 1" BRASS NIPPLE
G. 6" PVC PIPE
H. 1" BRASS UNION
I. 1" BRASS 90° ELL
J. 1" COMBINATION AIR AND VACUUM RELIEF VALVE APCO 143-C, VALMATIC 201C OR EQUAL
K. 2"x1" GALV REDUCER
L. 2" GALV PIPE
M. 2" STREET ELL (HORIZ)
N. 2" GALV 90° ELL (VERT)
O. 2" GALV RETURN BEND
P. GALV BEEHIVE STRAINER GREENBURG P-24-08, FOR 2" PIPE
Q. UTILITY BOX CARSON BCF1730-12 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
R. BACKFILL WITH SAWDUST TO BONNET.

NOTES

1. AIR–VAC UNIT AND BOX TO BE INSTALLED IN NON–TRAFFIC AREA.
2. USE MUELLER DOUBLE STRAP SERVICE CLAMP OR APPROVED EQUAL ON ALL MAINS LESS THAN 8" IN DIAMETER.
3. ALL PIPE FITTINGS BETWEEN MAIN AND UNION, AFTER AIR/VACUUM RELIEF VALVE, SHALL BE BRASS.
4. INSTALLATIONS FOR OTHER SIZE AIR/VACUUM RELIEF VALVES SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY DESIGNED AND WILL REQUIRE APPROVAL BY THE CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
5. PAINT METER BOX LID AND RISER ASSEMBLY (2) COATS SAFETY YELLOW, OIL BASE ENAMEL– HAND BRUSH APPLIED. STENCIL RISER ASSEMBLY WITH "AV" AND SIZE OF AIR/VAC ASSEMBLY ON SIDE FACING ROADWAY IN 2" BLACK LETTERS.
6. AIR/VAC RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED AT HIGH POINT ON LINE. IF HIGH POINT FALLS IN LOCATION WHERE ASSEMBLY CANNOT BE INSTALLED, PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DEPTH TO CREATE NEW HIGH POINT.
7. CONCRETE VAULT PENETRATIONS SHALL BE CORE DRILLED AND GROUTED.
NOTES:

A. 2" WATER MAIN SHALL BE POLYETHYLENE PER STANDARD DETAIL 502B. CONNECTION TO MAIN TO BE MADE PER STANDARD DETAIL 502B.

B. 2" BRASS MALE IRON PIPE THREAD X COMPRESSION FITTING WITH STAINLESS STEEL INSERT STIFFENER. COUPLING SHALL BE "FORD" C84-77 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

C. 2" BRASS TEE (FIP)

D. BRASS HEX BUSHING 2" X SERVICE SIZE.

E. CORPORATION STOP SHALL BE FORD F700 OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.

F. METERED WATER SERVICE PER STANDARD 502A OR 502C.

G. #10 COPPER TRACE WIRE WRAPPED ALONG ENTIRE LENGTH (ONE WRAP PER FOOT) WITH ONE END WRAPPED AROUND THE SADDLE BOLT AND SECURED BETWEEN 2 NUTS, ON MAIN CONNECTION. THE OTHER END WILL BE EXPOSED IN THE METER BOX. A SCOTCH CAST ELECTRICAL SPLICE KIT TO BE USED TO SPLICE ALL WIRES WHERE REQUIRED. SCOTCH CAST ELECTRICAL SPLICE KITS SHALL BE 3M INSULATION DISPLACEMENT CONNECTORS OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
INSTALLED ON ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE, CAST IRON PIPE AND DUCTILE IRON PIPE.

CAST IRON MECHANICAL JOINT TAPPING TEE

STAINLESS STEEL TAPPING SLEEVE

NOTES:

1. STAINLESS STEEL TAPPING SLEEVES SHALL HAVE FULL CIRCLE SEAL.
2. ALL TEES AND VALVES TO BE WATER TESTED BEFORE TAP.
3. SIZE ON SIZE TAPS ALLOWED ONLY WITH MJ TAPPING TEES. ALL OTHER TAPS SHALL BE AT LEAST 2" SMALLER THAN THE EXISTING MAIN.
4. BRANCH LINE SHALL BE RESTRAINED AS IF A DEAD-END PER SECTION 5-13
A. UL-FM LISTED SOFTSEATED WA STATE APPROVED DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR VALVE ASSEMBLY INCLUDING 2-0.5&Y RESILIENT SEATED GATE VALVES, TEST COCKS, 3/4" BRASS OR COPPER BYPASS WITH INLINE VALVES, 5/8" METER (METER TO READ IN CUBIC FEET), AND A 3/4" DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY.

B. UNI-FLANGE WITH SET SCREWS OR MJ x FL ADAPTER WITH MEALALUG.

C. PRE CAST CONCRETE VAULT WITH STEEL ACCESS HATCH (AS MANUFACTURED BY UTILITY VAULT CO OR APPROVED EQUAL). PROVIDE OSHA APPROVED HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL LADDER INSTALLED IN SUCH A WAY THAT VAULT ACCESS DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH INSTALLED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.

D. DUCTILE IRON PIPE (SZIED AS REQUIRED) CLASS 52.

E. WATER TIGHT GROUT SHALL BE USED IN ALL VAULT PENETRATION.

F. TWO (2) GALVANIZED ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORTS FOR 2-1/2" DIAMETER AND LARGER PIPE.

G. GRAVEL FOUNDATION AS REQUIRED.

H. 6" PVC OR EQUAL DRAIN SLOPE TO DAYLIGHT OR CONNECT TO STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.

I. 3" MIN. CLEARANCE FROM UNDERSIDE OF VAULT LID TO STEM OF OS&Y WHEN FULLY OPEN.

NOTES:

1. TEE AND GATE VALVE REQUIRED ON MAIN.
2. SINGLE DETECTOR CHECKS ARE NOT APPROVED BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES.
3. ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION UPON INSTALLATION AND RECERTIFICATION ANNUALLY BY OWNER.
4. ALL TEST COCKS MUST HAVE BRASS PLUGS.
5. ROUND MANHOLE LIDS ARE NOT TO BE USED.
6. INSIDE DEPTH IS TO BE KEPT AT A MINIMUM AS PER DIMENSION IN SKETCHES ABOVE AND/OR AS APPROVED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
7. METER SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT CAN BE READ WITH ACCESS HATCH OPEN AND WITHOUT ENTERING THE VAULT.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MINIMUM CLEARANCE.
**PARTS:**

A. UL-FM LISTED SOFTSEATED WA STATE APPROVED DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY INCLUDING: 2-0.S.& Y RESILIENT SEATED GATE VALVES, AND TEST COCKS.

B. UNI-FLANGE WITH SET SCREWS OR MJ x FL ADAPTER WITH MEGALUG.

C. PRECAST CONCRETE VAULT WITH STEEL ACCESS HATCH (AS MANUFACTURED BY UTILITY VAULT CO OR AN APPROVED EQUAL). PROVIDE OSHA APPROVED HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL LADDER. INSTALL LADDER IN SUCH A WAY AS TO PROVIDE VAULT ACCESS THAT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH INSTALLED EQUIPMENT OR MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

D. DUCTILE IRON PIPE (SIZED AS REQUIRED) CLASS 52.

E. WATER TIGHT GROUT SHALL BE USED IN ALL VAULT PENETRATIONS.

F. 2 - GALVANIZED ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORTS FOR 2 1/2" DIA. AND LARGER PIPE.

G. GRAVEL FOUNDATION AS REQUIRED.

H. 6" PVC OR EQUAL DRAIN, SLOPE TO DAYLIGHT OR CONNECT TO STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.

I. 3" MIN CLEARANCE FROM UNDERSIDE OF VAULT LID TO STEM OF OS&Y WHEN FULLY OPEN.

**NOTES:**

1. TEE AND GATE VALVE REQUIRED ON MAIN.

2. SINGLE DETECTOR CHECKS ARE NOT APPROVED BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES.

3. ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION UPON INSTALLATION AND RECERTIFICATION ANNUALLY BY OWNER.

4. ALL TEST COCKS MUST HAVE BRASS PLUGS.

5. MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ASSEMBLY IS FIVE FEET UNLESS AN OSHA APPROVED PLATFORM IS PROVIDED.

6. INSIDE DEPTH IS TO BE KEPT AT A MINIMUM AS PER DIMENSION IN SKETCHES ABOVE AND/OR AS APPROVED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

7. METER SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT CAN BE READ WITHOUT ENTERING VAULT WITH ACCESS HATCH OPEN AND WITHOUT ENTERING THE VAULT.

8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MIN CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.
PARTS:

A. UL-FM LISTED SOFTSEATED WA STATE APPROVED REDUCED PRESSURE DETECTOR ASSEMBLY INCLUDING: 2-0.S.& Y RESILIENT SEATED GATE VALVES, TEST COCKS, 3/4" BRASS OR COPPER BYPASS WITH IN LINE VALVES, 5/8" METER (METER TO READ IN CUBIC FEET), AND A 3/4" REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY.

B. UNI-FLANGE WITH SET SCREWS OR MJ x FL ADAPTOR WITH MEGALUG OR GALVANIZED SHACKLE TO MAIN WITH 2-3/4" RODS, OR MJ RETAINER GLANDS.

C. PRECAST CONCRETE ENCLOSURE WITH STEEL ACCESS HATCH (AS MANUFACTURED BY UTILITY VAULT CO OR AN APPROVED EQUAL). ABOVE GROUND INSTALLATIONS WILL: BE PROVIDED WITH 6'-6"x36" STEEL DOOR FOR ACCESS, THE EXTERIOR WILL BE PAINTED WITH AN APPROVED PAINT, PROVIDED WITH SUFFICIENT INSULATION TO PREVENT FREEZING AND SITE WILL BE PROVIDED WITH A 6' HIGH SECURITY FENCE WITH PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICLE GATES. SEMI-BURIED INSTALLATIONS WILL: BE PROVIDED WITH OSHA APPROVED LADDER, INSTALLED IN SUCH A WAY AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH INSTALLED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.

D. DUCTILE IRON PIPE (SIZED AS REQUIRED) CLASS 52.

E. WATER TIGHT GROUT SHALL BE USED IN ALL VAULT PENETRATIONS.

F. 2 - GALVANIZED ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORTS FOR 2 1/2" DIA AND LARGER PIPE.

G. GRAVEL FOUNDATION AS REQUIRED.

H. DRAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH APPROVED AIR GAP (SEE STD 519) AND BE ABLE TO BE BORE SIGHTED TO DAYLIGHT WHICH MUST BE ABOVE 100 YEAR FLOOD LEVEL. DRAIN WILL BE SIZED SO AS TO PROVIDE FREE GRAVITY DRAINAGE OF MAX DISCHARGE OF RELIEF VALVE PORT.

I. 3" MIN CLEARANCE FROM UNDERSIDE OF VAULT LID TO STEM OF OS&Y WHEN FULLY OPEN.

NOTES

1. TEE AND GATE VALVE REQUIRED ON MAIN.

2. ALL TEST COCKS MUST HAVE BRASS PLUGS.

3. MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ASSEMBLY IS FIVE FEET UNLESS AN OSHA APPROVED PLATFORM IS PROVIDED.

4. MINIMUM INSIDE VAULT HEIGHT IS 78", OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

5. METER SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT CAN BE READ WITHOUT ENTERING VAULT WITH ACCESS HATCH OPEN AND WITHOUT ENTERING THE VAULT.

6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

7. ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION UPON INSTALLATION AND RECERTIFICATION ANNUALLY BY OWNER.
PARTS:

A. UL–FM LISTED SOFTSEATED WA STATE APPROVED REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY INCLUDING: 2–O.S.& Y RESILIENT SEATED GATE VALVES, AND TEST COCKS.

B. UNI–FLANGE WITH SET SCREWS OR MJ x FL ADAPTOR WITH MEGALUG OR GALVANIZED SHACKLE TO MAIN WITH 2–3/4" RODS, OR MJ RETAINER GLANDS.

C. PRECAST CONCRETE ENCLOSURE WITH STEEL ACCESS HATCH (AS MANUFACTURED BY UTILITY VAULT CO OR AN APPROVED EQUAL). ABOVE GROUND INSTALLATIONS WILL: BE PROVIDED WITH 6"x6"x36" STEEL DOOR FOR ACCESS, THE EXTERIOR WILL BE PAINTED WITH AN APPROVED PAINT, PROVIDED WITH SUFFICIENT INSULATION TO PREVENT FREEZING AND SITE WILL BE PROVIDED WITH A 6" HIGH SECURITY FENCE WITH PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICLE GATES. SEMI–BURIED INSTALLATIONS WILL: BE PROVIDED WITH OSHA APPROVED LADDER, INSTALLED IN SUCH A WAY AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH INSTALLED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.

D. DUCTILE IRON PIPE (SIZED AS REQUIRED) CLASS 52.

E. WATER TIGHT GROUT SHALL BE USED IN ALL VAULT PENETRATIONS.

F. 2 – GALVANIZED ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORTS FOR 2 1/2" DIA AND LARGER PIPE.

G. GRAVEL FOUNDATION AS REQUIRED.

H. DRAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH APPROVED AIR GAP (SEE STD 519) AND BE ABLE TO BE BORE SIGHTED TO DAYLIGHT WHICH MUST BE ABOVE 100 YEAR FLOOD LEVEL. DRAIN WILL BE SIZED SO AS TO PROVIDE FREE GRAVITY DRAINAGE OF MAX DISCHARGE OF RELIEF VALVE PORT.

I. 3" MIN CLEARANCE FROM UNDERSIDE OF VAULT LID TO STEM OF OS&Y WHEN FULLY OPEN.

NOTES

1. TEE AND GATE VALVE REQUIRED ON MAIN.

2. ALL TEST COCKS MUST HAVE BRASS PLUGS.

3. MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ASSEMBLY IS FIVE FEET UNLESS AN OSHA APPROVED PLATFORM IS PROVIDED.

4. MINIMUM INSIDE VAULT HEIGHT IS 78", OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

5. METER SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT CAN BE READ WITHOUT ENTERING VAULT WITH ACCESS HATCH OPEN AND WITHOUT ENTERING THE VAULT.

6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

7. ASSEMBLY Requires CERTIFICATION UPON INSTALLATION AND RECERTIFICATION ANNUALLY BY OWNER.

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

REduced PRESSURE BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY
(RPBA) ALL SIZES

9-13-2007
DATE
518
COE Std Dwg
NOTES:

1. ALL INSTALLED AIR GAPS MUST BE WA DOH APPROVED.
2. THE HEIGHT OF THE AIR GAP MUST MEET THE CRITERIA IN TABLE A UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. THE CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT MAY REQUIRE THE AIR GAP TO BE INCREASED IF INSTALLED WITHIN A BUILDING WHERE THE AIR PRESSURE IS ARTIFICIALLY MAINTAINED OR INCREASED.
4. AIR GAPS LESS THAN 1 INCH SHALL BE APPROVED ONLY AS A PART OF A LISTED DEVICE THAT HAS BEEN TESTED UNDER BACKSIPHONAGE CONDITIONS WITHIN A VACUUM OF A MINIMUM OF 25 INCHES OF MERCURY.
5. TUBULAR SCREENS MAY BE ATTACHED OR THE SUPPLY LINE OUTLET MAY BE CUT AT A 45° ANGLE.
6. HOSES AND BYPASSES ARE NOT ALLOWED.
7. THE INSPECTION OF AIR GAPS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE YEARLY TESTING PROGRAM FOR BACKFLOW DEVICES.

**TABLE A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>AIR GAP (INCHES)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF W &gt; 3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 0.5 INCH</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 0.75 INCH</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 1 INCH</td>
<td>2 X D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AIR GAP FOR MAKEUP TANK
PARTS:

A. WA STATE APPROVED DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY.

B. IN NON-TRAFFIC AREAS USE:
   PRECAST CONCRETE VAULT (UTILITY VAULT CO 233-LA, OR APPROVED EQUAl) OR PLASTIC
   VALVE BOX (UTILITY VAULT CO 1324-12L OR APPROVED EQUAl)
   IN TRAFFIC AREAS:
   A TRAFFIC LOADED BOX MUST BE USED AND LOCATION APPROVED BY THE CITY OF
   EVERETT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

C. IF A DAYLIGHT DRAIN CANNOT BE PROVIDED THERE MUST BE A 4" MIN LAYER OF FREE DRAINING
   GRAVEL AT THE BOTTOM OF BOX.

D. ANGLES MAY BE IN OR OUT OF BOX SO LONG AS SUFFICIENT ROOM IS ALLOWED AT EACH END
   FOR VALVE OPERATOR AND DCVA REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE.

NOTES

1. ALL TEST COCKS MUST HAVE BRASS PLUGS.

2. TEST COCKS MUST FACE UP OR SIDEWAYS WHICH EVER IS MORE ACCESSIBLE.
PARTS:

A. DUCTILE IRON PIPE
B. SPOOL (FLxFL) IF NEEDED
C. NON-SHRINK GROUT
D. FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTOR (FLxMJ)
E. TEE (FL)
F. GV CL 200 (FLxFL)
G. PRV (FLxFL) FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTOR
H. 90° ELL (ALL MJ W/MEGA LUGS)
I. GV (FLxFL)
J. PRV (FLxFL)
K. UTILITY VAULT CO LID WITH TRAFFIC LOADED LOCKING STEEL COVERS OR EQUAL.
L. UTILITY VAULT CO PRECAST VAULT.
M. 2" GRAVITY SUMP DRAIN EXTEND TO DAY-LIGHT OR TO STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
N. 1/4" GAUGE TAPS WITH 1/4" BALL VALVES FOR ISOLATION.

NOTES

1. MINIMUM VAULT INSIDE HEIGHT SHALL BE 78", OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
2. MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN PRV VALVES AND FLOOR SHALL BE 12".
3. PROVIDE LIQUID FILLED 2 1/2" PRESSURE GAUGES AMETEK SERIES 550L OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
4. ALL EQUIPMENT MUST BE RATED FOR SOURCE PRESSURE.
5. PIPING AND VALVES SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY Poured-In-Place Concrete OR Steel STANDS. NUMBER OF AND PLACEMENT OF STANDS TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT ACCORDING TO VALVE SIZE.
6. BRAND, SIZE, MINIMUM CLEARANCES, TYPE OF PRV AND ACCESSORIES TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY OF EVERETT UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
A. UL–FM LISTED SOFT SEATED WA STATE APPROVED DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR VALVE ASSEMBLY WHICH MUST BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME ORIENTATION FOR WHICH IT WAS APPROVED. ASSEMBLY TO INCLUDE: TEST COCKS, 3/4” BRASS OR COPPER BYPASS WITH IN–LINE VALVES AND A 5/8” REMOTE METER. METER TO READ IN CUBIC FEET, AND BE REMOTED TO AN EXTERNAL WALL OF BUILDING METER BOX.

B. UNI–FLANGE WITH SET SCREWS OR MJ x FL ADAPTER WITH MEGALUG RESTRAINT FOR BOTH UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM OF ASSEMBLY.

C. DUCTILE IRON PIPE (SIZED AS REQUIRED) CLASS 52.

D. TWO GALVANIZED ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORTS FOR 2 1/2” DIA AND LARGER PIPE.

E. A SUFFICIENTLY SIZED FLOOR DRAIN OR WALL FOOTING DRAIN MUST BE PROVIDED IN THE SAME ROOM. DRAIN TO SLOPE TO DAYLIGHT OR CONNECT TO STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.

F. EXTERNAL DOOR WITH KEY IS REQUIRED. EITHER A LOCKSET IN THE DOOR HARDWARE OR A KEY VAULT (I.E. SUPRA S.S.) WITH A 1 5/8” DIAMETER X 1 1/8” LENGTH MORTISE CYLINDER. MORTISE CYLINDER MUST ACCEPT THE CITY STANDARD BEST LOCKING SYSTEM. THE WIDTH AND HEIGHT OF THE DOOR(S) MUST EXCEED THE WIDTH AND HEIGHT OF THE ASSEMBLY. CLEARANCE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE ROOM MUST BE SUFFICIENT TO REMOVE ASSEMBLY INTACT. THE ASSEMBLY MUST BE FULLY ACCESSIBLE (2FT MIN HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE TO ALL WALLS AND OR EQUIPMENT) FOR TESTING AND REPAIRS.

G. FLUSHING CAPABILITIES MUST BE PROVIDED WITH A 2” FLUSHING LINE DOWNSTREAM OF ASSEMBLY TO OUTSIDE OR SUFFICIENTLY Sized INTERNAL DRAIN.

H. WHERE ASSEMBLY IS TO BE LOCATED ABOVE EXTERNAL GROUND LEVEL, ALL BENDS REQUIRED TO LOWER INLET PIPE TO PROVIDE REQUIRED EXTERNAL GROUND COVER SHALL BE FLANGE FITTINGS OR BE FITTED WITH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL THRUST RESTRAINTS.

I. THE ROOM SHOULD BE INSULATED WITH R–19 INSULATION OR GREATER AND HEATED TO ABOVE FREEZING. ONLY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS THAT CAN WITHSTAND OCCASIONAL SUBMERGENCE WILL BE ALLOWED.

GENERAL NOTES

1. TEE AND GATE VALVE REQUIRED ON MAIN.

2. SINGLE DETECTOR CHECKS ARE NOT APPROVED BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES.

3. ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION UPON INSTALLATION, AND RECERTIFICATION ANNUALLY BY OWNER.

4. ALL TEST COCKS MUST HAVE BRASS PLUGS.

5. MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ASSEMBLY FROM FLOOR IS FIVE FEET UNLESS AN OSHA APPROVED PLATFORM IS PROVIDED.

6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

7. FIRE DEPARTMENT PUMPER CONNECTION MUST BE DOWNSTREAM OF ASSEMBLY.

8. THE OSY VALVE CAN NOT BE USED AS A POST INDICATOR VALVE. (THESE ARE ONLY PART OF THE BACKFLOW ASSY.)
IRC defined single family, duplex or townhouse structures that are required to or opt to have a fire sprinkler system may use a single domestic water meter per COE standard DWG 502B or 502C. The size of the service meter shall be calculated by the civil engineer or fire sprinkler designer, who is solely responsible for these calculations. The fire service side of the system must have a WA state approved backflow prevention device, or be installed per STD DWG 524B. Systems installed in this configuration shall be in accordance with NFPA 13D.

IBC defined multifamily or commercial structures that are required to have a fire sprinkler system must have a separate fire service. The size of fire sprinkler service and meter shall be calculated by a civil engineer or fire sprinkler designer who is solely responsible for this calculation. Fire services larger than 2" must conform to City Standard 515 and 523. The fire service side of the system must have a state approved backflow prevention device. Systems installed with this configuration shall be in accordance with NFPA 13R or NFPA 13.
THIS IS A SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR A MULTIPURPOSE PIPING SYSTEM, PER NFPA 13D. ALL APPLICABLE CODES ARE TO BE FOLLOWED IN THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF THE RESIDENTIAL PLUMBING. CONTACT THE CITY OF EVERETT FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE AT (425) 257-8124 OR (425) 257-8120 TO DISCUSS SPECIFIC PROJECTS.

REQUIRED:

- SINGLE CHECK VALVE.
- FLOW SWITCH TO OUTSIDE ALARM BELL.
- 1/2" BALL VALVE SYSTEM DRAIN (TO OUTSIDE).
- PRESSURE GAUGE.
- 1/2" MIN LINES TO MINIMUM 2 TOILETS, AT LEAST ONE TOILET PER FLOOR, FOR EFFECTIVE FLOW THROUGH SYSTEM.
INSTALL PARTS AND FITTINGS PER STANDARD PLAN 502A UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

PARTS:

A. METER/SAMPLING ASSEMBLY WILL BE INSTALLED BY CITY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

B. PLUG METER SETTER ON SERVICE SIDE WITH 3/4" BRASS PLUG.
### REQUIRED FLOW & OPENINGS TO FLUSH PIPELINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE DIAMETER</th>
<th>FLOW REQUIRED TO PRODUCE 2.5 FT/S (APPROX.) VELOCITY IN MAIN</th>
<th>NUMBER OF TAPS ON PIPE **</th>
<th>NUMBER OF 2 1/2&quot; HYDRANT OUTLETS USING 2 1/2&quot; DIA SUPPLY HOSE</th>
<th>*** MAXIMUM LENGTH OF SUPPLY HOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>GPM</td>
<td>1 1 1/2 2</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>2 1</td>
<td>2 1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>3 2</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>3 2</td>
<td>2 2 (3&quot; DIA HOSE)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* With a 40-psi pressure in the main and the hydrant flowing to atmosphere, a 2-1/2 in. (64MM) hydrant outlet will discharge approximately 1000 GPM; and a 4-1/2 hydrant outlet will discharge approximately 2500 GPM.

** Number of taps on pipe based on discharge through 5 ft of galvanized iron (GI) pipe with one 90° elbow.

*** Alternate hose diameters and lengths may be used if calculations supporting their use are previously approved by the City Utilities Department.
C.O. REQUIRED AT ALL ANGLE POINTS OVER 45 °

SEE SECTION 7 OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR DETAILS AND REQUIREMENTS ON LATERALS

ALL C.O.'S ON PRIVATE PROPERTY ARE TO BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE IF IN PAVED AREAS PER STD. PLAN #604.

C.O.'S ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH WYES OR SANITARY "T"S (SWEEPS). STRAIGHT "T"S ARE NOT PERMITTED.

ALLOWABLE GRADES ARE 2% (1/4"/FT) MINIMUM TO 100% (FT/FT) MAXIMUM.

SEWER MUST BE STRAIGHT BETWEEN ANGLE POINTS, CHANGES IN LINE OR GRADE SHALL BE MADE WITH APPROVED FITTINGS.

NORMALLY ONLY ONE (1) CONNECTION TO THE SEWER MAIN PER BLDG. IS ALLOWED. TWO (2) DIFFERENT LAYOUTS ARE SHOWN FOR CLARITY ONLY!

1. CONNECTION TO SEWER MAIN PER SEC. 7 OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND STD DWG #602
2. INSTALL 6" MINIMUM PIPE SIZE IN R.O.W.
3. INSTALL 6" C.O. PER STD. PLAN #604.
4. PRIVATE SIDE SEWER:
   4" MINIMUM FOR SINGLE FAMILY
   6" MINIMUM FOR ALL OTHER USES.
NOTES

1. PVC SIDE SEWER CONNECTIONS TO NEW MAINS SHALL BE FACTORY TEES.

2. TYPE A & B SHALL BE USED ONLY WHEN MAIN DEPTH EXCEEDS 15 FEET OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. CONNECTIONS TO CONCRETE SEWER MAINS SHALL BE MADE PER STD DWG'S 612 & 613 OR BY APPROVED MANUFACTURED CONCRETE TEE.
NOTES

1 CLEAN-OUT PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE PVC.

2 A SANITARY TEE OR SWEEP MAY BE INSTALLED IN LIEU OF A WYE AS SHOWN. STRAIGHT TEES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

3 FOR NEW PLATS THE VERTICAL RISER PORTION OF THE CLEAN-OUT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF CONNECTION TO BUILDING TO MINIMIZE DAMAGE, THE 6" WYE AND 6' PVC PIPE W/GASKETED CAPS WILL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO BUILDING CONNECTION.

4 SEWER STUB WILL BE EXTENDED 10' BEYOND PROPERTY LINE TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO CLEAN-OUT AND MINIMIZE CONFLICTS WITH OTHER UTILITIES WHEN SERVICE TO BUILDING IS ACCOMPLISHED.

5 A PRESSURE TREATED 2"x4" STUBMARKER SHALL EXTEND DOWN TO A MIN OF 24" BELOW GROUND. A MIN OF 36" SHALL EXTEND ABOVE GROUND.

6 THE STUBMARKER SHALL BE PAINTED WITH WHITE TRAFFIC PAINT AND THE WORD "SEWER" AND THE DEPTH IN FEET FROM GROUND TO SEWER STUB INVERT SHALL BE PAINTED ON THE MARKER WITH 3" HIGH BLACK PAINTED LETTERS.
NOTES

1 MANHOLES TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M-199 (ASTM C 478) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOTED IN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

2 ALL REINFORCED CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 4000. NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE IN CHANNEL AND SHELF SHALL BE CLASS 3000. ALL PRECAST CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 4000.

3 PRECAST BASES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH CUTOUTS OR KNOCKOUTS. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM.

4 ALL BASE REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 60,000 PSI AND BE PLACED IN THE UPPER HALF OF THE BASE WITH 1" MINIMUM CLEARANCE.

5 KNOCKOUT OR CUTOUT HOLE SIZE IS EQUAL TO PIPE OUTER DIAMETER PLUS MANHOLE WALL THICKNESS. MAXIMUM HOLE SIZE IS 36" FOR 48" MANHOLE, 42" FOR 54" MANHOLE. MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN HOLES IS 8" (MEASURED ON THE INSIDE OF THE MANHOLE).

6 MANHOLE SIZE DEPENDS ON SIZES, LOCATION AND NUMBERS OF HOLES FOR PIPES. MANHOLE DESIGN AND SIZE SHALL BE APPROVED AND WARRANTED BY THE MANHOLE SUPPLIER.

7 FOR HEIGHTS OVER 25' MANHOLE BASE SLAB DESIGN SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
NOTES

1. MANHOLES TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M-199 (ASTM C 478) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOTED IN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

2. ALL REINFORCED CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 4000. NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE IN CHANNEL AND SHELF SHALL BE CLASS 3000. ALL PRECAST CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 4000.

3. PRECAST BASES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH CUTOUTS OR KNOCKOUTS. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM.

4. ALL BASE REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 60,000 PSI AND BE PLACED IN THE UPPER HALF OF THE BASE WITH 1" MINIMUM CLEARANCE.

5. KNOCKOUT OR CUTOUT HOLE SIZE IS EQUAL TO PIPE OUTER DIAMETER PLUS MANHOLE WALL THICKNESS. MAXIMUM HOLE SIZE IS 60" FOR 72" MANHOLE, 84" FOR 96" MANHOLE. MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN HOLES IS 12" (MEASURED ON THE INSIDE OF THE MANHOLE).

6. MANHOLE SIZE DEPENDS ON SIZES, LOCATION AND NUMBERS OF HOLES FOR PIPES. MANHOLE DESIGN AND SIZE SHALL BE APPROVED AND WARRANTED BY THE MANHOLE SUPPLIER.

7. FOR HEIGHTS OVER 25' MANHOLE BASE SLAB DESIGN SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

RANGE AND COVER
SEE STD. DWG. NO. 607

ADJUSTMENT SECTION
(GRADE RINGS OPTIONAL)

PRECAST CONE
(UNCENTRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

STEPS SEE STD. DWG.
NO. 606A

PRECAST RISER
SECTIONS

MAX. HOLE SIZE IS 60" ON 72"
MANHOLE 84" ON 96" MANHOLE.
(SEE NOTE 5 & 6 ABOVE)

LADDER SEE STD.
DWG. NO. 606

SLOPE = 1/2"/FT (TYP)

CONSTRUCT CHANNEL AND SHELF TO THE CROWN OF THE PIPE

REINFORCING STEEL (FOR PRECAST BASE WITH INTEGRAL RISER)
0.24 SQ IN/FT IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 72" DIA. 0.29 SQ IN/FT IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 96" DIA.

PRECAST BASE WITH INTEGRAL RISER

CRUSHED SURFACING BASE
COARSE 6" MIN. DEPTH
COMPACTED TO 95% OF STANDARD DENSITY

REINFORCING STEEL (FOR SEPARATE BASE
ONLY) 0.35 SQ IN/FT IN EACH DIRECTION
FOR 72" DIA 0.39 SQ IN/FT IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 96" DIA

SEPARATE CAST IN PLACE OR
SEPARATE PRECAST BASE

1'-0"

"O" RING

PRECART BASE JOINT

MORTAR FILLET

72" DIA-8"

96" DIA-12"

6'

GROUT

PUMPING CAVE

16" MAX.
4" MIN.

24"
1. Manholes to be constructed in accordance with AASHTO M-199 (ASTM C 478) unless otherwise shown on plans or noted in standard specifications.

2. All reinforced cast in place concrete shall be Class 4000. Non-reinforced concrete in channel and shelf shall be Class 3000. All precast concrete shall be Class 4000.

3. Precast bases shall be furnished with cutouts or knockouts. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum.

4. All base reinforcing steel shall have a minimum yield strength of 60,000 psi and be placed in the upper half of the base with 1" minimum clearance.

5. Knockout or cutout hole size is equal to pipe outer diameter plus manhole wall thickness. Maximum hole size is 36" for 48" manhole, 42" for 54" manhole, 60" for 72" manhole, 84" for 96" manhole. Minimum distance between holes is 8" for 48" & 54" manholes & 12" for 60", 72" & 96" manholes (measured on the outside of the manhole).

6. Manhole size depends on sizes, location and numbers of holes for pipes. Manhole design and size shall be approved and warranted by the manhole supplier.

7. For heights over 25' manhole base slab design shall be designed by a structural engineer.

Ring and cover see Std. DWG. No. 607
Adjustment section (grade rings optional)
Steps and ladder see Std. DWG. 606 & 606A
Construct channel & shelf in field

Max. hole size is:
36" for 48" manhole
42" for 54" manhole
48" for 60" manhole
60" for 72" manhole
84" for 96" manhole

Reinforcing steel (for precast base with integral riser) 0.15 sq in/ft in each direction for 48" dia
0.19 sq in/ft in each direction for 54" dia
0.24 sq in/ft in each direction for 72" dia
0.29 sq in/ft in each direction for 96" dia

Precast base with integral riser
Crushed surfacing base course 6" min. depth compacted to 95% of standard density

Reinforcing steel (for separate base only)
0.25 sq in/ft in each direction for 48" dia
0.30 sq in/ft in each direction for 54" dia
0.35 sq in/ft in each direction for 72" dia
0.39 sq in/ft in each direction for 96" dia

City of Everett
Public Works
Engineering & Public Services Department
Type 3 Manhole
48", 54", 60", 72" & 96"

Date: 5-15-1996
Number: 605C
NOTES:

1. STEPS SHALL BE STEEL REINFORCED COPOLYMER POLYPROPYLENE PLASTIC CONFORMING TO:
   (A) ASTM C 478 AND AASHTO M-199, MINIMUM HORIZONTAL LOAD SHALL BE 1500 LBS.
   (B) ASTM A615 GRADE 60 (DEFORMED REINFORCING STEEL BAR).
   (C) POLYPROPYLENE CONFORMS TO D-4101.

2. MANHOLE STEPS SHALL HAVE MOLDED SAFETY HAND GRIP. RED REFLECTORS ARE PREFERRED.

3. ALL FABRICATION DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE MINIMUM.

4. THE ENTIRE POLYPROPYLENE PLASTIC MATERIAL SURROUNDING THE REINFORCING STEEL BAR SHALL BE CAST MONOLITHICALLY. MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 3/16-INCH.

5. STEPS SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 14 INCHES.

6. STEPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE.
1. STEPS SHALL BE STEEL REINFORCED COPOLYMER POLYPROPYLENE PLASTIC CONFORMING TO:
   (A) ASTM D 478 AND AASHTO M-199, EXCEPT THAT THE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL PULLOUT LOAD SHALL BE 1500 LBS.
   (B) ASTM A 615 GRADE 60 (DEFORMED REINFORCING STEEL BAR).

2. ONLY STEPS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE USED.

3. ALL FABRICATION DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE MINIMUM.


5. THE ENTIRE POLYPROPYLENE PLASTIC MATERIAL SURROUNDING THE REINFORCING STEEL BAR SHALL BE CAST MONOLITHICALLY. MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 3/16-INCH.

6. THE FOLLOWING DIMENSIONS SHALL APPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS OR STANDARD PLANS FOR SPECIFIC STRUCTURES:
   D= 6" ± 1/4", E= 3 1/4" ± 1/4"

7. STEPS SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 14-INCHES.

8. STEPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE.
1. MANHOLE RINGS SHALL BE GRAY IRON CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 105, GRADE 30B.
2. MANHOLE COVER TO BE DUCTILE IRON CONFORMING TO ASTM A536, GR 80—55—06
3. LOCKING COVER TO BE USED AT OFF-STREET LOCATIONS AND OTHER LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED. THE LID SHALL BE LOCKED DOWN WITH 3-5/8" S.S SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS.
4. RING AND COVER SHALL BE TESTED FOR ACCURACY OF FIT AND SHALL BE MARKED IN SETS FOR DELIVERY.
5. ALL CASTINGS TO HAVE A BITUMINOUS COATING.

SECTION A—A

NOTES:
DUCTILE IRON DROP CONNECTION

ONE LENGTH OF DUCTILE IRON CL52 PIPE TO SOLID BEARING WHEN SPAN IS MORE THAN 4’

D.I.P. TEE CL20

SAW CUT HOLE AND FILL W/ NON-SHRINK GROUT

1/2 BLIND FLANGE AS DAM

EXISTING M.H. WALL

BACKFILL PER STD DWG 601 (TYP)

SAME DIAMETER AS HORIZONTAL PIPE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER

CONCRETE CLASS 3000 BLOCK Poured IN PLACE

D.I.P. 90° BEND ANSI A21.10

CHANNEL TO MAIN LINE

SAW CUT HOLE AND FILL W/ NON-SHRINK GROUT MATCH CROWNS

DECK ELEVATION AT OR ABOVE HIGHEST CROWN

6” MIN
ONE LENGTH OF PVC ASTM 3034 (SDR) 35 PIPE TO SOLID BEARING.

PIPE ADAPTOR ON SOLID BEARING

SAW CUT WALL AND FILL WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT

APPROVED TEE

1/2 CAP AS DAM

1" MIN 12GA STAINLESS STRAPS W/S.S. BOLTS TO M.H. WALL WITH MAX SPACING OF 5'.

BACKFILL PER STD DWG 601 (TYP)

SAME DIAMETER AS HORIZONTAL PIPE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
PVC ASTM 3034 (SDR) 35

APPROVED BEND

EXISTING M.H. WALL

MATCH CROWNS

DECK ELEVATION AT OR ABOVE HIGHEST CROWN

CHANNEL TO MAIN LINE

54" MINIMUM DIAMETER MANHOLE REQUIRED

CITY OF EVERETT PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

INSIDE DROP MANHOLE CONNECTION

01-16-2004

009
NOTES

1. W = MAXIMUM WIDTH OF TRENCH. FOR PIPES 15" OR LESS IN DIA W=40". FOR PIPES 18" OR GREATER W=1-1/2 x I.D. + 18".

2. ALTERNATE Laid–BACK TRENCH TO MEET O.S.H.A. REQUIREMENTS (NO SLOPES STEEPER THAN 1:1 EXCEPT FOR ROCK).

3. NATIVE MATERIAL OR IMPORTED GRAVEL BORROW AS DIRECTED. COMPACT TO 90% MAXIMUM DENSITY.

4. FOUNDATION GRAVEL IF REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER TO REPLACE UNSUITABLE MATERIAL. SHALL BE FOUNDATION MATERIAL CLASS A.

5. FOR ADDITIONAL COMPACTION INFORMATION SEE STANDARD DWG 615.

6. THE TOP THREE FEET OF BACKFILL SHALL BE IMPORTED GRAVEL BORROW COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.

7. SEE CITY OF EVERETT STANDARD DWG 316 FOR PAVEMENT PATCH DETAILS.

8. VERTICAL TRENCH WALLS WITH SHORING TO CONFORM TO O.S.H.A. REGULATIONS.

9. SUBGRADE OR GROUND SURFACE IN NON–PAVED AREAS.

10. EXCAVATED NATIVE MATERIAL OR STOCKPILED BACKFILL MATERIAL.

11. FOR ALL TRENCHING TRANSVERSE TO THE ROADWAY BACKFILL ABOVE THE PIPE ZONE SHALL BE CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL. SEE SECTION 3–9.6 OF THESE STANDARDS.

12. FOR UTILITY CUTS SUCH AS GAS, TELEPHONE, POWER, AND CABLE TV LONGITUDINAL TO THE ROADWAY, BACKFILL SHALL BE CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL. SEE SECTION 3–9.5 OF THESE STANDARDS.
LIMITS OF TRENCH:

\[ W = \text{MAXIMUM WIDTH OF TRENCH. FOR PIPES 15" OR LESS IN DIAMETER } W = 40". \text{ FOR PIPES 18" OR GREATER } W = 1 \frac{1}{2} \times \text{I.D.} + 18". \]

BEDDING AND FOUNDATION MATERIALS:

BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE CRUSHED SURFACING BASE COURSE CONFORMING TO SECTION 9-03.9(3) OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD, BRIDGE AND MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION WSDOT/APWA.

FOUNDATION MATERIAL, IF REQUIRED SHALL BE FOUNDATION MATERIAL CLASS A CONFORMING TO SECTION 9-03.17 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD, BRIDGE AND MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION WSDOT/APWA.

PROCEDURE FOR COMPACTION:

PROVIDE UNIFORM SUPPORT UNDER PIPE BARREL.

COMPACT BEDDING MATERIAL TO 90% MAXIMUM DENSITY EXCEPT DIRECTLY OVER PIPE, HAND TAMPER ONLY.

HAND TAMPER UNDER HAUNCHES.

FOR ADDITIONAL COMPACTION INFORMATION SEE STANDARD DWG 615.
NOTES

A. PVC SIDE SEWER. FOR REMAINDER OF PVC SERVICE SEE STD DWG 602.

B. FOWLER MFG, CO. "INSERTA TEE" OR APPROVED EQUAL.

C. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MAIN.

D. CORE DRILL EXISTING MAINLINE PIPE PER MFG'S SPECIFICATIONS.

E. 35° MIN, 45° MAX
LEGEND

A  PVC SIDE SEWER. FOR REMAINDER OF PVC SERVICE SEE STD DWG 602.
B  NPC INC "KOR-N-TEE" OR APPROVED EQUAL.
C  EXISTING OR NEW CONCRETE SANITARY SEWER MAIN.
D  CORE DRILL EXISTING MAINLINE PIPE PER MFG'S SPECIFICATIONS.
E  35° MIN, 45° MAX

NOTES

1 USE OF THIS SEWER CONNECTION ALTERNATE MUST HAVE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

ALTERNATE SEWER CONNECTION TO EXISTING/NEW CONCRETE SEWER MAIN

11-15-1992
date
613
number
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ALL JOINTS OF CARRIER PIPE WITHIN CASING SHALL BE FLANGED (FL) OR MECHANICAL JOINT (MJ) FITTINGS WITH MEG-A-LUG RESTRAINTS.

2. CARRIER PIPE WILL BE PRESSURE TESTED BY CONTRACTOR AND TVD BY CITY CREWS BEFORE GROUTING OF CASING PIPE WITH CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL.

3. CARRIER SKIDS SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO CARRIER PIPE W/STAINLESS STEEL BANDS (MIN 2 BANDS PER SKID SET).

4. CARRIER SKIDS SHALL BE ROUNDED OR BEVELED ON LEADING EDGE, AND SHALL BE NOTCHED TO RECEIVE SST BANDS.

5. CARRIER SKIDS SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED WOOD 6"x6"x48" (2 SETS OF 2 SKIDS PER LENGTH OF PIPE). CONTRACTOR MAY USE APPROVED PREFABRICATED SKIDS PROVIDED A 1" MIN CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED BETWEEN JOINT FLANGE AND CASING.

6. SECONDARY CARRIER PIPES SHALL BE SECURED TO THE TOP OF THE MAIN CARRIER PIPE AS SHOWN.

7. SECONDARY CARRIER PIPE WILL BE TESTED BEFORE CASING ANNULAR SPACE IS FILLED.
NOTES:

1. ALL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN LIFTS NOT TO EXCEED 12 INCHES BEFORE COMPACTION UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY THE ENGINEER DUE TO THE CHARACTER OF THE MATERIAL AND THE COMPACTING EQUIPMENT.

2. MECHANICAL COMPACTION OF BACK FILL MATERIAL SHALL NOT BEGIN UNTIL THE DEPTH OF COMPACTED BACKFILL MATERIAL IS 2 FEET ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE.

3. EACH LIFT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY COMPACTED TO THE REQUIRED DENSITY PRIOR TO PLACING SUCCEEDING LIFTS OF BACKFILL MATERIAL.

4. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY ENGINEER, BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN 2 TESTS EVERY 200 FEET OF TRENCH (ONE AT SUBGRADE AND ONE AT 50% OF TRENCH DEPTH).


6. LABORATORY MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AND OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT WILL BE DETERMINED USING THE MODIFIED PROCTOR METHOD IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-1557.
NEW SIDE SEWER CONNECTION

RETROFIT EXISTING DEEP SIDE SEWER

1. PUMP SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS.

2. ANY PLUMBING WITHIN THE BUILDING MUST COMPLY WITH THE STATE OF WASH. UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE.

3. THE SIDE-SEWER OUTSIDE THE BUILDING MUST COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

4. OTHER METHODS FOR BACK-WATER PREVENTION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
RETROFIT EXISTING DEEP SIDE—SEWER

1. ANY PLUMBING WITHIN THE BUILDING MUST COMPLY WITH THE STATE OF WASH. UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE.

2. THE SIDE—SEWER OUTSIDE THE BUILDING MUST COMPLY WITH THE CITY’S DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

3. OTHER METHODS FOR BACK—WATER PREVENTION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
### TABLE A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING (FT)</th>
<th>BUFFER SPACING (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NOTE:

1. DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 100’ FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 300’ FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS.

2. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).

3. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.

5. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.

6. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

#### LEGEND:

- **CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE** (SEE STD 702)

**CITY OF EVERETT**
**PUBLIC WORKS**
**ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

**Traffic Control Plan**
2 Lane Roadway: One Lane Closed With Alternating One-Way Traffic and Flaggers

**12-24-2003**
**number 701A**
NOTE:

1. DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 100' FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 350' FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS

2. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).

3. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.

5. FOR ALTERNATE LANE SHIFT WIDTH REFER TO "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" (MUTCD) TABLE 6C-2 PAGE 6C-10

6. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.

7. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

---

**Legend:**

- Cone or channelizing device (See STD 702)
NOTE:
1. DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 100' FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 350' FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS.
2. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).
3. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.
5. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.
6. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

**TABLE A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING (FT)</th>
<th>BUFFER SPACING (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**
- CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE (SEE STD 702)

**WORK AREA**

**ROLL SPACING**
(MIN 50' MAX 100')

**TRUCK WITH FLAShING BEACON**

**BUFFER SPACE**
SEE TABLE

**MIN 50'**

SEE NOTE 1

**WORKERS**
(W 21-1)

**ROAD WORK**
(W20-1)
NOTE:

1. DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 100' FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 350' FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS.

2. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-W TIME USE (OPTIONAL).

3. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.

5. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.

6. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

---

**TABLE A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPH:D (MP::I)</th>
<th>TAPER LENGTH FOR MERGING WIDE</th>
<th>CONE SPACING (FT)</th>
<th>BUFFER SPACING (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>105' 125'</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>150' 180'</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>205' 245'</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>270' 320'</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>450' 540'</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LEGEND:**

- CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE (SEE STD 702)

**Traffic Control Plan**

5 LANE ROADWAY WITH RIGHT LANE CLOSED

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Traffic Control Plan

5 LANE ROADWAY WITH
RIGHT LANE CLOSED

12-24-2003
DATE
701D
NUMBER
NOTE:

1. DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 100' FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 350' FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS.

2. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).

3. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.

5. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.

6. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

---

**TABLE A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING (FT)</th>
<th>BUFFER SPACING (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TANGENT</td>
<td>TAPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LEGEND:**

- CONF OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE (SF: STD 702)
- LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD (W20-SL(W05))
### TABLE A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>TAPER LENGTH (FT)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING ALONG TAPER (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>12'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEGEND:
- Cone or channelizing device (see STD 702)

### NOTE:
1. Distance between signs shall be 100' for residential streets (25 MPH), and 350' for arterial roadways.
2. Flashing beacon shall be installed at each sign for night-time use (optional).
3. Distances may vary as approved by the engineer.
4. Flaggers required to control traffic whenever the contractor must interrupt traffic flow to access the work site with materials or equipment.
5. Signing shall be as shown on all legs of the intersection.
6. Sign size per MUTCD.
7. This plan is provided as a guide only. For specific information on traffic control plans see current MUTCD.

---

**CITY OF EVERETT**  
**PUBLIC WORKS**  
**ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**CENTER OF INTERSECTION WORK**  
**12-24-2003**  
**701F**  
**DATE**  
**NUMBER**
NOTE:

1. DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 200' FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 350' FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS.

2. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).

3. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.

5. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.

6. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>TAPER LENGTH (FT)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING ALONG TAPER (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OFFSET WIDTH</td>
<td>10'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE (SEE STD 702)

ROLL SPACE 50'MIN 100'MAX

KEEP RIGHT (W4-7A)

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD (W20-1)

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD (W20-5A)

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD (W20-1)

75' MIN TAPER LENGTH (TABLE A)

SEE NOTE 1

SEE NOTE 1

SEE NOTE 1

LEFT LANE CLOSED AHEAD (W4-2L)

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
5 LANE ROADWAY WITH LEFT TURN CLOSURE FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION

12-24-2003
701G
date
number
NOTE:

1. DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 100' FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 350' FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS.

2. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).

3. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.

5. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.

6. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

---

**TABLE A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>TAPER LENGTH (FT)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING ALONG TAPER (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**

- CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE (SEE STD 702)

- WORK AREA

- ROLL SPACE 50' MIN 100' MAX

- TRUCK W/FLASHING YELLOW BEACON

- KEEP LEFT

- ROAD CONSTRUCTION AREAS

- ONLY

- TAPER LENGTH (TABLE A)

- SEE NOTE 1

- RIGHT LANE CLOSED HEAD

- ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD
NOTE:

1. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).

2. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.

4. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.

5. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

LEGEND:

- CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE (SEE STD 702)
NOTE:

1. **DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS SHALL BE 100' FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS (25 MPH), AND 350' FOR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS**

2. **FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).**

3. **DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.**

4. **FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.**

5. **SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.**

6. **THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.**

### TABLE A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>TAPER LENGTH FOR MERGING WIDTH (FT)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING (FT)</th>
<th>TANGENT TAPER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>12'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>105'</td>
<td>125'</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>150'</td>
<td>180'</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>205'</td>
<td>245'</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>270'</td>
<td>320'</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>450'</td>
<td>540'</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**

- **CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE (SEE STD 702)**

**TABLE A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>TAPER LENGTH FOR MERGING WIDTH (FT)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING (FT)</th>
<th>TANGENT TAPER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>12'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>105'</td>
<td>125'</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>150'</td>
<td>180'</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>205'</td>
<td>245'</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>270'</td>
<td>320'</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>450'</td>
<td>540'</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGEND:
CONE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE
(SEE STD 702)

NOTE:
1. FLASHING BEACON SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH SIGN FOR NIGHT-TIME USE (OPTIONAL).
2. DISTANCES MAY VARY AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. FLAGGERS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR MUST INTERRUPT TRAFFIC FLOW TO ACCESS THE WORK SITE WITH MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.
4. SIGN SIZE PER MUTCD.
5. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

TABLE A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (MPH)</th>
<th>CONE SPACING (FT)</th>
<th>BUFFER SPACING (FT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TANGENT TAPER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRUCK WITH FLASHING BEACON

WORK AREA

TYPE 2 BARRICADE

ROLL SPACING (50 MIN 100 MAX)

BUFFER SPACE SEE TABLE A

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TWO WAY LEFT TURN LAND CLOSURE

12-24-2003
date
701K
number
CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

**NOTES:**

1. THIS PLAN IS PROVIDED AS A GUIDE ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS SEE CURRENT MUTCD.

2. SEE FIGURE 6F-2 OF THE MUTCD FOR OTHER METHODS OF MOUNTING SIGNS OTHER THAN ON POSTS.

3. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING BARRICADES AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES SEE FIGURE 6F-4 IF MUTCD

**TYPE 1**

- 2' MIN.
- Varies Max.

**TYPE 2**

- 2"x10" Treated Lumber (Typ.)
- 4"x4" Treated Lumber or Galvanized if Direct Burial

**TYPE 3**

- 5' MIN.

**BARRICADE**

- Galvanized Metal (Typ.)
- Orange (Typ.)
- White (Typ.)

**HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE**

- Orange (Typ.)
- White Retroreflective Tape (Typ.)

**CONES**

- 28" MIN.

- 1" MIN.

- 8" MIN.

**GUIDE POST**

- 28" MIN.

**VERTICAL PANEL**

- 5" MIN.

**CHANNELIZING DRUM**

- Yellow Flasher
- 5" Min Dia (Optional)
- 4" Min. Desirable
- 6" Desirable
NOTES:

1. WOOD FRAME CONSTRUCTED WITH 4"x4" TREATED FIR LUMBER WITH GALVANIZED STEEL LAG BOLTS.

2. USE SANDBAGS ON BASE OF FRAME TO PREVENT OVERTURNING BY WIND GUSTS.

3. FINISHED FRAME TO BE PAINTED WITH WHITE EXTERIOR ENAMEL (2 COATS).
NOTES:

1. SIGN BOARD SHALL BE DURA-PLY, M.D.O. OR EQUAL, WITH 2 COATS OF EXTERIOR PRIMER-SEALER PLUS 2 COATS OF INDUSTRIAL GRADE ENAMEL, 1-SHOT, COLOR 101-L WHITE OR EQUAL. BORDER AND LETTERING SHALL BE 1-SHOT, COLOR 144-L MED. GREEN OR EQUAL. LOGO TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE CITY OF EVERETT. SIGN AND COLORS TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. "PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN" TO CONFORM WITH STANDARD DWG NO. 713. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER.
NOTES:

1. PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN SHALL BE A REMOVABLE METAL PLATE, SHEET ALUMINUM, 0.080 GAUGE, WITH 2 COATS OF INDUSTRIAL GRADE ENAMEL, 1-SHOT, COLOR 101-L WHITE OR EQUAL.

2. LETTERING SHALL BE 1 SHOT, COLOR 144-L MED. GREEN OR EQUAL. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER AND USED ON THE SIGN IN A STYLE AND MANNER CONSISTENT WITH LETTERING ON CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION SIGN.

3. REMOVABLE PORTION OF SIGN SHALL BE ATTACHED TO WOODEN SIGN WITH FOUR(4) 1-1/2"x1/4" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS WITH NUTS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS

POST - 2 3/8" O.D. GALV. STEEL 12' LONG SCH. 40

#4 STEEL HAMMER WEDGE

SLEEVE - 2 1/2" I.D. GALV. STEEL; 30" LONG SCH. 40

COMMERICAL CONCRETE

SLEEVE FLUSH W/GROUND

NOTES:

1. STANDARD STOP SIGNS SHALL BE 30"x30" PER MUTCD #R1-1 UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED OR DIRECTED BY CITY OF EVERETT TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

2. STREET NAME SIGNS MAY BE INSTALLED AT TOP OF POST. SEE STANDARD PLAN 715.
NOTES:

1. TEXT SHALL BE CAPS AND LOWER CASE STANDARD HIGHWAY SERIES "C" LETTERS AND HIGHWAY SERIES "D" NUMBERS.

2. MATERIAL SHALL BE .10" ANODIZED ALUMINUM SHEET STOCK UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WITH SUPER ENGINEERING GRADE REFLECTIVE BACKGROUND AND TEXT.

3. SIGNS CAN ALSO BE USED ON SPAN WIRE INSTALLATIONS.
NOTES:

1. ALL TEXT SHALL BE WHITE. LETTERS, CAPS AND LOWER CASE STANDARD HIGHWAY SERIES "C". NUMBERS, HIGHWAY SERIES "D" NUMBERS. ON GREEN BACKGROUND WITH WHITE BORDER.

2. MATERIAL SHALL BE .10" ANODIZED ALUMINUM SHEET STOCK UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WITH SUPER ENGINEERING GRADE REFLECTIVE BACKGROUND, BORDER AND TEXT.

3. SIGNS CAN ALSO BE USED ON SPAN WIRE INSTALLATIONS.
NOTES:

1. TEXT SHALL BE ALL CAPS AND STANDARD HIGHWAY SERIES "B" LETTERS AND NUMBERS.
2. MATERIAL SHALL BE .08" ANODIZED ALUMINUM SHEET STOCK UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. BACK SIDE OF SIGN TO BE THE SAME AS THE FRONT.
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

10' OC

6' OC (ON CURVE)

45°

TRAVEL LANE

8" WHITE STRIPE

3 TYPE 1
WHITE RPMS

PAVED SHOULDER
OR PED/BICYCLE
LANE

SUPPLEMENTAL
LIFE STRIPE (WHITE)

TWO WAY LEFT TURN STRIPE (YELLOW)

DOUBLE YELLOW CENTER STRIPE

VEHICLE LANE WIDTH MEASUREMENT POINT WHEN USED AS BICYCLE STRIPE

GORE, X=8”; EDGE, W=4”; BICYCLE, W= 8”

GORE, EDGE, AND BICYCLE STRIPE (WHITE)

SKIP CENTER STRIPE (YELLOW)
NOTES:

1. LEADING EDGE OF CROSSWALK BARS SHALL BE EVEN WITH A LINE BETWEEN THE MIDPOINTS OF ASSOCIATED CURB RETURNS, OR AS LOCATED BY FIELD ENGINEER. LOCATION MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ASSURE CURB RAMPS, IF PRESENT, ACCESS THE CROSSWALK.

2. ADDITIONAL 1' WIDE STRIPS REQUIRED AT DESIGNATED SCHOOL CROSSWALKS.

3. FOR LANE WIDTHS OF 12' AND LESS CENTER LEADING EDGE OF BARS ON MIDPOINT OF LANE LINE EXTENDED.

4. FOR LANE WIDTHS GREATER THAN 12' SPACE BARS EVENLY BETWEEN LANE LINES WITH A MAXIMUM SPACE BETWEEN STRIPES.

5. 2' WIDE x 10' LONG CROSSWALK BARS PARALLEL TO DIRECTION OF VEHICLE TRAVEL.
NOTES

1. STOP LINE AS REQUIRED BY ENGINEER, SEE PLANS

2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SYMBOLS, ETC) PER WSDOT/APWA STANDARD PLAN H–5C.

3. SIZE OF LEGENDS SUCH AS "ONLY", "SCHOOL", "STOP", ETC SHALL BE PER THE CURRENT MUTCD.

4. INTERMEDIATE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND LEGENDS AS REQUIRED BY ENGINEER SEE PLANS.

5. 8" WHITE GORE STRIPE, LENGTH PER PLAN.

6. DOUBLE YELLOW CENTER STRIPE.

7. TWO WAY LEFT TURN STRIPE.

VARIES (30' TO 75')
CABINET: NEMA 3R, PADMOUNT, WELDED SEAM CONSTRUCTION, #13 GA STEEL, OPEN BOTTOM WITH 2" INSIDE RETURN, AND U.L. LISTED. FOUNDATION PER CITY STD DWG 826.

DOORS: LIFT-OFF TYPE WITH HEAVY DUTY HINGES, CLOSED CELL NEOPRENE GASKET AND PADS.

LOCKABLE VAULT HANDLES:
- PANEL DOOR: WITH 3 POINT LATCH, TUMBLER LOCK, KEYED FOR "BEST" LOCK AND SUPPLIED WITH A BLUE CONSTRUCTION CORE.
- METER DOOR: SINGLE POINT LATCH WITH PADLOCK.

PANELS: SQUARE D TYPE QO, 1 Ø, 3W U.L. LISTED AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

METER SOCKET SHALL BE LINK TYPE MANUAL BY-PASS OR PER LATEST SNOHOMISH COUNTY PUD STANDARD.

PAINT: ZINC RICH ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, WHITE INSIDE OVER OVEN BAKED ENAMEL.

TOTAL NUMBER OF BREAKERS IN CABINET NOT TO EXCEED 6.

DESIGN BASED ON "SKYLINE" MODEL 47550.
ELECTRICAL NOTES FOR WIRING SCHEMATIC (SHEET 1):

UTILITY LANDING PADS: 400 AMP, SINGLE PHASE 3 WIRE.

METER BASE: 400 AMP, 4 JAW (WITH BYPASS BLOCKS PER SNOHOMISH COUNTY PUD STANDARDS). AW #324C WITH BYPASS BLOCKS OR APPROVED EQUIPMENT.

UNMETERED LIGHTING PANELBOARD: 120/240 VAC, SINGLE PHASE, 3 WIRE, COPPER BUS "SQUARE D" #Q08-16L100S, 100 AMP MILO WITH BREAKERS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT:
2-30/2 ILLUMINATION BRANCH
2-2 POLE BLANK SPACES

METERED PANELBOARD: 120/240 VAC, 300 AMP MAIN BREAKER, SINGLE PHASE, 3 WIRE, COPPER BUS, 24CKT INTERIOR, BOLT ON BREAKERS:
12-20/1 HOLIDAY LIGHTING CKTS (THRU
PHOTOCALL & TIMER)
2-30/2 ORNAMENTAL/DECORATIVE LIGHTING
(NOT THRU TIMER; THRU PHOTOCALL
ONLY WITH HAND/OFF AUTO CONTROL
1-20/1 GFI RECEPTACLE
1-15/1 CONTROL
2-40/1 SIGNALS
2-20/1 SPARES
2-BLANK SPACES

GROUND FAULT RECEPTACLE; 20 AMP, 120 VAC, DUPLEX.

PHOTOCALL; 1800 VA, 120 VAC.

2 - HOA (HAND/OFF AUTO CONTROL) ONE PER CONTACOR.

CONTRACTORS; LIGHTING RATED, 120 VAC COIL
1-20A, 12 POLE HOLIDAY LIGHTING
1-30A, 4 POLE ORNAMENTAL LIGHTING

INCLUDE BOTH NEUTRAL BUS AND TERMINAL STRIP FOR "HOT" FIELD WIRING TO BE CONNECTED TO CONTACOR.

TIMER: 24HR FOR HOLIDAY LIGHTING, 120VAC, 40A, WITH SPRING WOUND CARRYOVER.

CONFORMING TO UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY (U.L.) STANDARD #508 FOR INDUSTRIAL CONTROL AND MARKED "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT".

ALL UNFUSED POWER SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM ACCIDENTAL CONTACT BY MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL AND ISOLATED IN ENCLOSED RACEWAYS/WIRE GUTTERS.

PANEL BOARDS SHALL BE EITHER TOTALLY ENCLOSED OR PROTECTED WITH A DEAD-FRONT DOOR.

FEEDS TO PANEL BOARDS TO OCCUR DIRECTLY THROUGH BACK OF PANEL BOARD OR VIA ENCLOSED WIRE GUTTER/RACEWAY.

CONDUITS CONTAINING METERED/UNMETERED LOAD CABLES TO ACCESS CABINET FOUNDATION ON SAME SIDE OF BARRIER WALL AS ASSOCIATED PANEL BOARD.
CABINET ENCLOSEMENT NOTES

CABINET: NEMA 3R, PADMOUNT, WELDED SEAM CONSTRUCTION, #13 GA STEEL, OPEN BOTTOM WITH 2" INSIDE RETURN, 2 SCREENED AND GASKETED VENTS AND U.L. LISTED. FOUNDATION PER CITY STD DWG 826.

DOORS: HEAVY DUTY CONCEALED HINGE (LIFT-OFF TYPE) CLOSED CELL NEOPRENE GASKET AND PADS. METER DOOR WITH POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW.

PAINT: ZINC RICH ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, INSIDE POLYESTER POWDER COAT WHITE.

LOCKABLE VAULT HANDLES:

- PANEL DOORS: WITH 3 POINT LATCH, TUMBLER LOCK, KEYED FOR "BEST" LOCK AND SUPPLIED WITH A BLUE CONSTRUCTION CORE.
- METER DOOR: SINGLE POINT LATCH WITH PADLOCK. HANDLE TO OPEN AWAY FROM KEY/LOCK.

INCLUDE LIFTING EYES ON CABINET ROOF.

CABINET CENTER BARRIER WALL TO BE LEFT 5' ABOVE TOP OF FOUNDATION OR, INCLUDE THREE (3) 2" KNOCKOUTS AT BASE FOR FUTURE WIREWAY BETWEEN METERED AND UNMETERED SIDES OF CABINET.
FOUNDATION & PAD NOTES

1. FORMED CONSTRUCTION
2. COMMERCIAL CONCRETE.
3. 1/2" CHAMFER AT FOUNDATION TOP
4. STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS, LOCATION, SIZE AND QUANTITY PER CABINET MFG SPEC.
5. FOUNDATION AND PAD TO SIT ON UNDISTURBED SOIL
6. CONDUIT TO EXTEND A MIN OF 6" ABOVE FOUNDATION
7. TOP SURFACE SHALL BE LEVEL.

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
400 AMP SERVICE CABINET
WITH METERED & UNMETERED SERVICE & PHOTOCELL 4 OF 4

2-28-2011
Date:
801A
COE Std Dwg:
CABINET ENCLOSURE NOTES

CABINET: NEMA 3R, PADMOUNT, WELDED SEAM CONSTRUCTION, 1/13 GA STEEL, OPEN BOTTOM WITH 2" INSIDE RETURN, 2 SCREENED AND GASKETED VENTS AND U.L. LISTED. FOUNDATION PER CITY STD DWG 826.

DOORS: HEAVY DUTY CONCEALED HINGE (LIFT-OFF TYPE) CLOSE CELL NEOPRENE GASKET AND PADS. METER DOOR WITH POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW.

PAINT: ZINC RICH ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, INSIDE POLYESTER POWDER COAT WHITE.

LOCKABLE VAULT HANDLES:

- PANEL DOORS: WITH 3 POINT LATCH, TUMBLER LOCK, KEYED FOR "BEST" LOCK AND SUPPLIED WITH A BLUE CONSTRUCTION CORE.
- METER DOOR: SINGLE POINT LATCH WITH PADLOCK.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:

- UTILITY LANDING PADS: 100 AMP, SINGLE PHASE 3 WIRE.
- METERBASE: 100 AMP, 4 JAW (WITH BYPASS BLOCKS PER SNOHOMISH COUNTY PUD STANDARDS). MILBANK J13504 WITH BYPASS BLOCKS OR APPROVED EQUIPMENT.
- UNMETERED LIGHTING PANELBOARD: 120/240 VAC, SINGLE PHASE, 3 WIRE, WITH BREAKERS:
  - 2-30/2 ILLUMINATION BRANCH
- METERED PANELBOARD: 120/240 VAC, SINGLE PHASE, 3 WIRE, COPPER BUS, BOLT ON BREAKERS:
  - 1-40/1 SIGNAL
  - 1-20/1 SPARE

NUMBER OF BREAKERS IN CABINET NOT TO EXCEED 6.

UL LISTED CONFORMING TO STANDARD #508 FOR INDUSTRIAL CONTROL AND MARKED "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT".

WIRING SCHEMATIC

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

100 AMP SERVICE CABINET
FOR METERED SIGNAL AND UNMETERED STREET LIGHTING

7-22-2002
date
801B
number
CABINET ENCLOSURE NOTES

CABINET: NEMA 3R, PADMOUNT, WELDED SEAM CONSTRUCTION, #11 GA STEEL, OPEN BOTTOM WITH 2" INSIDE RETURN, 2 SCREENED AND GASKETED VENTS AND U.L. LISTED. FOUNDATION PER CITY STD DWG 826.

DOORS: HEAVY DUTY CONCEALED HINGE (LIFT-OFF TYPE) CLOSE CELL NEOPRENE GASKET AND PADS. METER DOOR WITH POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW.

PAINT: ZINC RICH ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, INSIDE POLYESTER POWDER COAT WHITE.

LOCKABLE VAULT HANDLES:

PANEL DOORS: WITH 3 POINT LATCH, TUMBLER LOCK, KEYED FOR "BEST" LOCK AND SUPPLIED WITH A BLUE CONSTRUCTION CORE.

METER DOOR: SINGLE POINT LATCH WITH PADLOCK.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:

UTILITY LANDING PADS: 100 AMP, SINGLE PHASE 3 WIRE.

METER BASE: 100 AMP, 4 JAW (WITH BYPASS BLOCKS PER SNDHOMISH COUNTY PUD STANDARDS). MILBANK #U3504 WITH BYPASS BLOCKS OR APPROVED EQUIPMENT.

UNMETERED LIGHTING PANELBOARD: 120/240 VAC, SINGLE PHASE, 3 WIRE, WITH BREAKERS:

1-30/2 ILLUMINATION BRANCH
2-30/2 ILLUMINATION BRANCH
1-2 POLE BLANK SPACE

METERED PANELBOARD: 120/240 VAC, 100 AMP MAIN BREAKER, SINGLE PHASE, 3 WIRE, COPPER BUS 100KTT INTERIOR, BOLT ON BREAKERS:

1-20/2 ORNAMENTAL/DECORATIVE STREET LIGHTING (THRU PHOTOCELL WITH HAND/OFF AUTO CONTROL)
1-15/1 CONTROL
1-40/1 SIGNAL
2-20/1 SPARES
4-BLANK SPACES

UL LISTED CONFORMING TO STANDARD #508 FOR INDUSTRIAL CONTROL AND MARKED "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT".

WIRING SCHEMATIC

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

SERVICE CABINET
FOR METERED SIGNAL & HOLIDAY LIGHTING
W/PHOTOCELL & UNMETERED STREET LIGHTING

7-22-2002 date
801C number
NOTES:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS ALL LOOP DETECTORS SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE LANE.

2. FOR LANES 14' AND WIDER, 8'x30' LOOP WILL BE USED.

3. ALL LOOP DETECTORS SHALL BE BROUGHT BACK AS INDIVIDUALLY TWISTED AND SHIELDED PAIR. THIS SHIELDED PAIR MAY BE CONTAINED IN MULTI-PAIR (INDIVIDUALLY SHIELDED AND TWISTED) CABLE.

4. INSTALL MAXIMUM OF 3 LOOPS PER SAWCUT. ONLY LOOPS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SAME SIGNAL PHASE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME SAWCUT.

5. FOR CROSSWALK AND STOP LINE LAYOUT SEE STD DWG 721.

6. FOR LOOP INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS SEE STD DWG 806A & 806B.

7. HOME RUNS WILL CROSS ADJACENT LANES AT RIGHT ANGLE TO DIRECTION OF TRAVEL SO AS TO NOT CONFlict WITH FUTURE LOOP INSTALLATION IN THE ADJACENT LANES.

8. 6"x6" WHITE STAMARK TAPE LOCATED AT THE CENTER OF THE LOOP, ORIENTED AS A DIAMOND IN THE LANE TO BE INSTALLED BY CITY FORCES OR STRIPING CONTRACTOR.
NOTES:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS ALL LOOP DETECTORS SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE LANE.

2. FOR LANES 14' AND WIDER, LOOP LAYOUT WILL BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.

3. LOOP SPlicing TO LEAD-IN CABLE PER PLANS.

4. INSTALL MAXIMUM OF 3 LOOPS PER SAMCJ. ONLY LOOPS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SAME SIGNAL PHASE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME SAMCJ.

5. FOR CROSSWALK AND STOPLINE LAYOUT SEE STD DWG 806A & 806B.

6. HOME RUNS WILL CROSS ADJACENT LINES AT RIGHT ANGLE TO DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC SO AS TO NOT CONFLICT WITH FUTURE LOOP INSTALLATION IN THE ADJACENT LINES.

7. WHITE STAIN MARK TAPE LOCATED AT THE CENTER OF THE LOOP, ORIENTED AS A DIAMOND IN THE LANE TO BE INSTALLED BY CITY FORCES OR STRIPING CONTRACTOR.
1. CABEL MATERIALS AND FABRICATION PER WSDOT/APWA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS 9-29.5.

2. PLACEMENT OF TERMINAL STRIPS PER THIS DRAWING.

3. PLACEMENT OF WIRE TERMINATION LABELS SHALL BE PER PLAN.

8" WIDE ALUMINUM CHANNEL MOUNTING BRACKET

RISER AS REQUIRED 4" DIA SHOWN

2 1/2" Ø THREADED NIPPLE AND GROUND NUT (WIRE WAY)

TYPICAL POLE TERMINATION WIRING SCHEME.

ACCESS OPENING

TYPICAL CONTROLLER 10Cd TERMINATION WIRING SCHEME.

2. 1/2" Ø THREADED NIPPLE AND GROUND NUT (WIRE WAY)
NOTES:

1. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON MIN CLEARANCES REFER TO PUD NO 1 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS SECTION 4.

2. ALL FINAL INSTALLATION CLEARANCES FROM EXISTING UTILITIES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE AFFECTED UTILITY.
### BOX SECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TYPE 1</th>
<th>TYPE 2</th>
<th>TYPE 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A BX OUTSIDE LENGTH</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B BX OUTSIDE WIDTH</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C BX INSIDE LENGTH</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D BX INSIDE WIDTH</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E LID LENGTH</td>
<td>17 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>26 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>37 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F LID WIDTH</td>
<td>12 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>16 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G BX DEPTH</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H LID THICKNESS</td>
<td>5/16&quot;</td>
<td>5/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J WILL THICKNESS</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K BX OR EXTEN WALL WIRE REINF</td>
<td>W-3</td>
<td>W-2.5</td>
<td>W-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L LEGEND</td>
<td>1&quot;x1&quot; LTR</td>
<td>1&quot;x1&quot; LTR</td>
<td>1&quot;x1&quot; LTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M HANDLE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q FOUNDATION OUTSIDE LENGTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R FOUNDATION OUTSIDE WIDTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S FOUNDATION INSIDE LENGTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T FOUNDATION INSIDE WIDTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U FOUNDATION DEPTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V FOUNDATION REINF.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2-W-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W BOX EXTENSION DEPTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X FINGER HOLE #/DIA</td>
<td>2 @ 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>2 @ 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 @ 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY CONDUIT INCH Ø’S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MATERIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>MATERIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOX</td>
<td>6000 PSI CONC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME</td>
<td>FLAT OR DIA-MOND GALV STEEL A786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LID SUPPORT</td>
<td>1/8&quot;MIN GALV STEEL C/L OR T, -A36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LID</td>
<td>DIAMOND GALV PLATE STEEL A786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCHORS</td>
<td>STEEL WIRE OR TEE PLATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REINF</td>
<td>ASTM A-2B STEEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>GALV STEEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUNDATION</td>
<td>3000 PSI CONC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For additional information, see STD DWG 805B

---

**CITY OF EVERETT**  
**PUBLIC WORKS**  
**ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

**TRAFFIC JUNCTION BOX DETAILS**

**11-6-1990**

**805A**
TYP J-BOX INSTALLATION

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MINIMUM. EXACT CONFIGURATIONS VARY AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS.

2. THE NOTED LID THICKNESSES ARE OVERALL MINIMALS. THE DIAMOND PATTERN FOR TYPE 1 OR TYPE 2 BOXES SHALL BE 28% MINIMUM OF OVERALL THICKNESS. THE DIAMOND PATTERN FOR TYPE 3 BOXES SHALL BE 3/32” MINIMUM THICK.

3. LID SUPPORT MEMBERS SHALL BE WELDED TO FRAME.

4. 4000 PSI CONCRETE IS ALLOWED IF BOX REINFORCEMENT CONSISTS OF 6x6 - W3xW3 WELDED WIRE FABRIC WELDED TO THE FRAME.

5. WHEN NOTED IN THE CONTRACT TYPE 2 AND TYPE 3 BOXES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 12” DEEP EXTENSION BOXES.

6. WHEN NOTED IN THE CONTRACT TYPE 2 BOXES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A 10”x27 1/2” 10 GAGE DIVIDER PLATE COMPLETE WITH FASTENERS.

7. NON CONCRETE BOXES MAY BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL EVALUATION WILL INCLUDE AN H-20 LOAD TEST.

8. ALL BOXES WILL BE WSDOT APPROVED AND CERTIFIED.

9. LEGEND FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM BOXES WILL BE "TS", AND "LT" FOR ILLUMINATION SYSTEMS. LEGEND LETTERS WILL BE-formed WITH 1/8” WELD BEAD. GRIND OFF DIAMOND PATTERN BEFORE FORMING LETTERS.

10. ALL TYPE 3 BOXES SHALL HAVE DUAL LIDS.

11. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE STD DWG 805A.
TYP COND PLACEMENT FOR LOOP LEAD-IN WIRES

**SCOTCHCAST EPOXY 82-B1 SPlice Kit**

**FOIL SHIELD**

**SEAL ENDS**

**PUTTY AND TAPE**

**FILL WITH EPOXY**

**EDGE OF TRAVELLED WAY OR CURB/GUTTER**

**NOTES:**

1. DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE
   IMSA 50-2-1984 OR 3 SHIELDED PAIR CABLE (BELDEN 1037A) AS NOTED

2. LOOP WIRE
   #12 RHH RHW

3. **GROUND DRAIN WIRE AT AMPLIFIER ONLY**

4. USE SAME PROCEDURE FOR 3 PAIR LEAD-IN CABLE AND MULTIPLE LOOP SPLICE

**TABLE A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOOP LEAD PAIRS</th>
<th>1-2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4-5</th>
<th>6-8</th>
<th>9-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONDUIT SIZE (MIN)</strong></td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRENCH WIDTH (MIN)</strong></td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE STD DWG'S 806B AND 806C**
CITY OF EVERETT PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TRAFFIC INDUCTION LOOP DETAILS

TYPE 1

TYPE 2

TYPE 3

LOOP WINDING DETAILS

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

DETAIL B

NOTES

1. SEALANT - CRAFCO PART NO 34271, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

2. LOOP WIRE - NUMBER VARIES SEE LOOP WINDING DETAILS BELOW.

3. LEAD-IN WIRES: ONE PAIR FOR EACH LOOP SERVED, 3 PAIR MAX PER SAWCUT SEE INSTALLATION NOTES.

4. EXTEND SAWCUT SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO PROVIDE FULL SAWCUT DEPTH AROUND CORNERS.

5. LOCATE CORNER SAWCUT AT 45° TO SIDE CUTS TO PREVENT KINK IN LOOP WIRE AND ALSO MINIMIZE VOID. TRIANGULAR VOID WILL BE REMOVED AND FILLED WITH SEALANT.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE STD DWG 806A & 806C

DETAIL C
LOOP INSTALLATION GENERAL NOTES:

1. INSTALL JUNCTION BOX AND LEAD-IN CONDUIT.
2. SAW LOOP SLOTS AND LEAD-IN SLOTS.
3. LAY OUT LOOP WIRE BEGINNING AT JUNCTION BOX, ALLOWING 5’ MINIMUM SLACK.
4. INSTALL WIRE IN LOOP SLOT. SEE LOOP WINDING DETAIL.
5. RETURN TO JUNCTION BOX AND IDENTIFY LEADS WITH PLAN DETECTOR NUMBER AND "S" FOR START AND "F" FOR FINISH.
6. TWIST EACH PAIR OF LEAD-IN WIRES TWO TURNS PER FOOT FROM LOOP TO JUNCTION BOX AND INSTALL IN LEAD-IN SLOT AND CONDUIT. REVERSE DIRECTION OF TWIST FOR EACH SUCCESSIVE PAIR INSTALLED.
7. CONSTRUCT SUPPLEMENTAL SPLICE CONTAINING ANY SERIES OR PARALLEL LOOP CONNECTIONS REQUIRED IN PLANS. SUPPLEMENTAL SPLICES ARE SUBJECT TO THE SAME REQUIREMENTS SHOWN FOR THE LOOP LEAD AND SHIELDED CABLE SPLICE. IF APPROVED BY ENGINEER SCOTCHLOK 3570 epoxy KIT SEALING PACKS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE SCOTCHCAST 82-81 FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPLICES.
8. SPLICE LOOP LEADS OR SUPPLEMENTAL SPLICE LEADS TO SHIELDED CABLE AS NOTED.
9. COMPLETE INSTALLATION AND TEST LOOP CIRCUITS OR COMBINATION LOOP CIRCUITS. SEE WSDOT STD SPEC 8-20.3(14)D.
10. FOR LOOP LOCATION REFER TO STD DWG 802 AND PLANS.
11. SEAL ENDS OF CONDUIT WITH ELECTRICAL PUTTY OR SILICONE.
12. DRILL HOLE FOR HOME-RUN CONDUIT 1” LARGER THAN CONDUIT AND FILL VOID WITH HOT MIX ASPHALT.
13. ALL SPLICES SHALL BE ABLE TO BE RAISED A MINIMUM OF 16” ABOVE GROUND LINE.
14. BUCHANAN 2006S SPLICE CAPS, CRIMP WITH BUCHANAN C-24 CRIMPER FOLLOWING MANUFACTURER’S INSTALLATION PROCEDURE. SOLDER CRIMP (NO OPEN FLAME TORCH OR SIMILAR IS ALLOWED) AND TAPE WITH 2 LAYERS OF TAPE.
STA & OFFSET OF FOUNDATION PER CONSTRUCTION PLANS

SINGLE OR DOUBLE MAST ARM AS PER PLANS

BUSHING REQUIRED ON ALL CONDUIT ENDS

BASE PLATE

1/2" EXPANSION JOINT IF FOUNDATION IN SIDEWALK

LEVELING NUTS

5 1/4" GROUT

4 1/2" GROUT

2" PVC CONDUIT

8-#7 BARS EVENLY SPACED

# 4 HOOPS @ 12" CTR

CLASS 3000 CONCRETE

4 ANCHOR BOLTS @ 1 1/8" X 4" X 4"
ASTM A-307

4-SLOTS 1 1/4"Ø X 2"

12 1/4" BOLT CIRCLE

8" DIA POLE

8" DIA HOLE IN PLATE

PLATE 12 1/4" SQ X 1 1/4" THK

(OR PER POLE MANUFACTURER DWGS)

BASE PLATE

FOUNDER SECTION

NOTES:

1. THE TOP 12" OF ANCHOR BOLTS WILL BE GALVANIZED.

2. INSTALL 2" X 1" REDUCING WASHER AND 1" CONNECTOR TO SECURE CONDUCTORS, AND COIL 30" OF CABLE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION AT END OF MAST ARM.

3. FOR DOUBLE MAST ARM INSTALL 2ND CABLE BETWEEN LUMINAIRES WHEN BOTH LUMINAIRES ARE ON SAME CIRCUIT.

4. CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT BRACKET PER WSDOT/APWA STD PLAN J-1E.

5. PLACE POLE AND BRACKET CABLE IN CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT BRACKET. STRIP OUTER CABLE SHEATH BELOW BRACKET AND CONNECT TO FEED CABLE WITH QUICK DISCONNECTS PER WSDOT/APWA STD SPEC 9-29.7

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

STREET LIGHT FOUNDATION

3-8-2002

809A

ST4-000A-REV-000

Everett PSC-Dig Rev A;

809A-R00-000;

date

3-8-2002

809A

JAN 18 2004 12:56:20

^ Prev View ^800 Dwgs Idx ^ Dwg Index
CONDITION 1

CONDITION 2

18" MIN CLR
1/2" EXPANSION JOINT

4" MIN CLR

NOTES:
1. IF POLE FOUNDATION FALLS WITHIN SIDEWALK AREA, TOP OF FOUNDATION WILL BE FLUSH WITH FINISHED SIDEWALK AND BE FINISHED IN THE SAME MANNER AS SIDEWALK.
2. 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT WILL BE PLACED BETWEEN FOUNDATION AND SIDEWALK.

CONDITION 3

NOTES:
1. CONDITION 1 & 2 ARE NORMAL INSTALLATION OPTIONS DEPENDING ON STREET DESIGN.
2. CONDITION 3 INSTALLATION IS ALLOWED WITH APPROVAL OF CITY ENGINEER WHERE EXISTING R/W OR PHYSICAL CONDITIONS WARRANT THIS TYPE INSTALLATION.
DEADEND MOUNTING

EQUIPMENT LEGEND

A  5/8" STRAIGHT HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL OVAL OR THIMBLEYE BOLT.
B  3" SQ x 3/16" THICK CURVED GALVANIZED WASHER.
C  5/8" GALVANIZED HEX NUT.
D  SHORT-BALE STRANDVISE SIZED TO MESSENGER CABLE (1/4" MIN).
E  FIGURE 8 CABLE, FOR SIZE AND TYPE SEE PLANS AND SPEC'S (MESSENGER 1/4" HS STEEL MIN).
F  RISER W/WEATHER HEAD PER CITY OF EVERETT STANDARD DWG 330.
G  BRASS CABLE CONNECTOR.
H  POLE GROUND TO 5/8"x8' COPPER PLATED GROUND ROD.

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. CONNECT MESSENGER CABLE TO POLE GROUND WIRE.
2. SPLIT MESSENGER CABLE AWAY FROM MAIN CABLE.
3. FOR DOWN GUY SEE WSDOT STANDARD PLAN J-7d.
CABLE SUSPENSION CLAMP

EQUIPMENT LEGEND

A  5/8" STRAIGHT HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL BOLT (LENGTH VARIES DUE TO POLE DIAMETER).
B  3" SQ x 3/16" THICK CURVED GALVANIZED WASHER.
C  5/8" GALVANIZED HEX NUT.
D  FIGURE 8 CABLE. FOR SIZE AND TYPE SEE PLANS AND SPEC'S. (MESSENGER 1/4" HS STEEL MIN).
E  J-HOOK & CABLE SUSPENSION CLAMP ASSEMBLY (TANGENTIAL SUPPORT W/ CLAMP FOR 5/8" BOLT).

INSTALLATION NOTES

1 IF HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION IS GREATER THAN 2 DEGREES USE ANGLE POINT MOUNTING PER CITY OF EVERETT STANDARD DWG 810C.
ANGLE POINT MOUNTING

EQUIPMENT LEGEND

A  5/8" STRAIGHT HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL OVAL OR THIMBLEYE BOLT.
B  3" SQ x 3/16" THICK CURVED GALVANIZED WASHER.
C  5/8" GALVANIZED HEX NUT.
D  SHORT-BALE STRANDVISE SIZED TO MESSENGER CABLE (1/4" MIN).
E  FIGURE 8 CABLE, FOR SIZE AND TYPE SEE PLANS AND SPEC'S (MESSENGER 1/4" HS STEEL MIN).
F  BRASS CABLE CONNECTOR.
G  POLE GROUND TO 5/8"x8' COPPER PLATED GROUND ROD.

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. CONNECT MESSENGER CABLES TOGETHER SUITABLE FOR GROUNDING WIRE.
2. SPLIT MESSENGER CABLE AWAY FROM MAIN CABLE.
3. FOR DOWN GUY SEE WSDOT STANDARD PLAN J-7d.
4. 3" MIN VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN CROSSING BOLTS.
NOTES

1. SINGLE ACCESS CABLE CLOSURE FOR PLASTIC JACKETED TELEPHONE CABLE (RELIABLE ELECTRIC MODEL 100-MB OR EQUAL).

2. TERMINAL BLOCK SIZED AS REQUIRED.

3. MESSENGER CABLE SPLICE WITH STRAND LINK.

4. FIGURE 8 CABLE. SEE PLANS & SPEC’S FOR SIZE AND TYPE.

5. BARE ENDS OF TWISTED PAIRS MUST BE AT LEAST 24” LONG BEFORE TERMINATING.

6. SPLICE CABLE SHIELDING USING 2 CASEY CLIPS (COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY #C4029 OR EQUAL) AND 1 BONDING JUMPER WITH GREEN INSULATION (NO. 14 AWG STRANDED).
NOTES:

1. THE SIGNALS "ON-OFF" SWITCH SHALL BE AN "ON-OFF" SWITCH RATED AT 15 AMPS, 125 VOLTS AC.

2. THE RESET SWITCH SHALL BE A PUSH BUTTON SWITCH RATED AT 15 AMPS, 125 VOLTS AC.

POWER SUPPLY — FRONT VIEW

1. THE AUTO-FLASH SWITCH SHALL BE A PUSH BUTTON SWITCH RATED AT 15 AMPS, 125 VOLTS AC.

2. THE RESET SWITCH SHALL BE A PUSH BUTTON SWITCH RATED AT 15 AMPS, 125 VOLTS AC.

POLICE PANEL WIRING
**INDICATOR LIGHT**

**PUSH BUTTON TEST SWITCH**

**ROTARY WAFFER SWITCH**

**DETECTION PANEL**

- Veh Call (O1, O2 etc.)
- CLEAR LED H.L.M.P. -3750 OR EQUAL
- Detector Output "F" OR "W"
- +24 VDC
- L.G.

**DETECTOR TEST SWITCH WIRING**
DISPLAY PANEL CONFIGURATION
**TYPICAL SECTION**

**FOUNDATION DEPTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W x R =</th>
<th>3' Rd.</th>
<th>3' Sq. 4' Rd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 740</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>7'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1100</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>8'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1720</td>
<td>19'</td>
<td>13'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W = WINDLOAD PROJECTED AREA
R = MOMENT ARM

NOTES

1. FOUNDATION DEPTHS BASED ON 2500 PSF AVERAGE LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE AND Ø @ 25". IF SOIL CONDITIONS AT SITE ARE NOT EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN THIS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NEW FOUNDATION DIMENSIONS.

2. ALL POLES AND POLE BASES SHALL HAVE ONE EXTRA 2" CONDUIT THAT EXTENDS TO AND IS CAPPED IN THE NEAREST JUNCTION BOX, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 3000 Poured IN PLACE WITH FORMING ON THE TOP 3–1/2" AND ALL ABOVE GRADE PORTIONS OF THE FOUNDATION.

4. SIZE AND NUMBER OF CONDUIT(S) PER PLAN.

5. SAW CUT PAVING WHEN FOUNDATION IS IN EXISTING PAVED SURFACE.

6. BOLT CIRCLES AND ANCHOR BOLTS ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS AND SPECS.

7. CONDUIT SHALL EXTEND 3" ABOVE FOUNDATION.

8. EXTEND SYSTEM GROUND TO ALL EQUIPMENT (PPB'S, TERMINAL CABINETS, PED SIGNAL HEADS, ETC.) THAT IS LESS THAN 12" ABOVE ABOVE POLE BASE WHEN CONCRETE POLES ARE REQUIRED.
FOUNDATION & RAMP NOTES:

FORMED CONSTRUCTION
CLASS 3000 CONCRETE
1/2" CHAMFER AT TOP SERVICE
1/2"x3" STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS (4EA)
CONDUIT TO EXTEND A MIN OF 2" ABOVE FOUNDATION
FOUNDATON AND RAMP TO SIT ON UNDISTURBED SOIL

PANEL NOTES:

NEMA R3, PADMOUNT
WELDED SEAM ALUMINUM 0.125"
REMOVABLE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PAN
HEAVY DUTY LIFT-OFF HINGE
CLOSED CELL NEOPRENE GASKET ON DOOR
STAINLESS STEEL VAULT HANDLE
BEST CO LOCK WITH CX CORE
2 SCREENED AND GASKETED VENTS
50 PAIR TERMINAL BLOCK WITH GAS TUBE PROTECTION MODULES
RELIANCE COMM/TEC #50VSX4P4MH(OR EQUAL)
FINISH: POWDER COAT WHITE INSIDE AND OUT
EPOXY ALUMINUM OVERCOAT OUTSIDE.
FOUNDATIONS & PAD NOTES

FORMED CONSTRUCTION.

CLASS 3000 CONCRETE.

1/2" CHAMFER AT FOUNDATION TOP.

3/8"x3" STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS (4EA)

FOUNDATION AND PAD TO SIT ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.

CONDUIT TO EXTEND A MIN. OF 6" ABOVE FOUNDATION.

CABINET NOTES:

CABINET: NEMA 3R, PAD MOUNT, 12 GA PRE GALVANIZED STEEL, OPEN BOTTOM WITH 2" RETURN. REMOVABLE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PAN. 2 SCREENED AND GASKETED VENTS. U.L. LISTED.

DOOR: HEAVY DUTY CONCEALED HINGE, LIFTOFF TYPE, WITH STAINLESS STEEL VAULT HANDLE, AND CLOSED CELL NEOPRENE GASKET. SUPPLY WITH "BEST" LOCK AND BLUE CONSTRUCTION CORE.

PANEL BOARD: 120/240 VAC, 3 WIRE, 100 AMP, 8Ckt (SQUARE D QO8-16L100S MAIN LUG ONLY, OR EQUAL). 10 KAIC, WITH TWO (2) 40/2 ILLUMINATION BRANCHES, ONE (1) 20/1 GROUND FAULT RECEPTACLE BRANCH.

PAINT: ZINC RICH ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, WHITE INSIDE OVER PRIME OVEN BAKED ENAMEL.

TOTAL NUMBER OF BREAKERS IN CABINET NOT TO EXCEED 6.

DESIGN BASED ON "SKYLINE: MODEL 47550."
NOTES

1. WEATHERHEAD SHALL BE LOCATED 8" BELOW SECONDARY. THE PUD WILL MAKE ALL SECONDARY

2. SERVICE CONNECTIONS AT THE POLE.

3. THE FIRST TEN (10) FEET OF RISER SHALL BE RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT AND REMAINING PORTION SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC.

   APPLY A BITUMINOUS COATING ON BURIED PORTION OF STEEL CONDUIT

4. GROUND CLAMP & TAP TO POLE GROUND

5. REQUIRED WHEN FIRST TEN (10) FEET OF RISER IS RIGID STEEL.
Connect System Ground to Pole Ground Strap and Extend Ground to All Equipment

Conduit Shall Extend 3" Above Foundation

Concrete Shall be Class 3000 Pourd in Place W/Forming on Top 3-1/2"

2" Nom. Grout Pad with 1/2" Drain Hole Flush in Paved Areas.

ANCHOR BOLT, SIZE & CIRCLE PER MANUFACTURERS SHOP DWG'S

EXTEND 2'-6" DIA FOUNDATION 2" ABOVE SIDEWALK.TOP SURFACE SHALL BE LEVEL

No. 4 rd. or sq. Hoops as Req'd at 1'-0" Centers

8 No. 7 Bars Equally spaced

Class 3000 Concrete

5/8" x 8' Copper Clad Ground Rod

3'-0" DIA

2-1/2" Clearance

FOUNDATION DETAIL

N.T.S.
TYP TYPE 5 LIGHTING POLE ELEVATION
(VISCO TYPE V1-EVR-OCT/10 (PED))

ALUM PLATE 1/2"x1 1/2"x4"
MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF CASTING WITH 3/8" x 2"
COUNTER SUNK SS ALLEN BOLTS (ONE ASSEMBLY EACH SIDE, 2 BOLTS PER ASSEMBLY)

ALUM PLATE 1/2"x1 1/2"x8" MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF CASTING WITH 3/8" x 2" COUNTER SUNK SS ALLEN BOLTS (ONE ASSEMBLY EACH SIDE, 4 BOLTS PER ASSEMBLY)

BOLT THROUGH TO PLOE W/ 2 1/4"x1 1/2" SS BOLTS AND LOCK WASHERS

FIXTURE BY SLICO

C/L

3'-0"

2'-6"

17'-2"

13'-0"

3'-4"

3'-0"
PLAN VIEW

REPLACES STD DWG 708, 3-4-92

ELEVATION VIEW

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC
SERVICES DEPARTMENT

MODEL 332 CABINET
FOUNDATION DETAIL
CONDUIT SHALL
EXIT FOUNDATION
IN THIS AREA

FRONT FACE OF CABINET

PLAN VIEW

CONCRETE PAD

SEAL WITH SILICONE
COMPOUND

CONTROLLER CABINET
1" X 45' CHAMFER

ELEVATION VIEW

CLASS 3000
CONCRETE

REPLACES STD DWG 710, 9-21-91
INSTALL EMERGENCY PRE-EMPTION BEACON ON THREADED 1/2" PIPE NIPPLE

REMOVE EXISTING 3-WAY COUPLING; INSTALL 4-WAY PIPE COUPLING

PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL MOUNTING BRACKET

PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS

REPLACES STD DWG 709, 10-29-90
**NON-ACCESS SIDE**

1. FORMED CONSTRUCTION
2. CLASS 3000 CONCRETE
3. 1/2" CHAMFER AT FOUNDATION TOP
4. STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS, LOCATION, SIZE AND QUANTITY PER CABINET MFG SPEC.

**FOUNDATION & PAD NOTES**

1. FORMED CONSTRUCTION
2. CLASS 3000 CONCRETE
3. 1/2" CHAMFER AT FOUNDATION TOP
4. STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS, LOCATION, SIZE AND QUANTITY PER CABINET MFG SPEC.
5. FOUNDATION AND PAD TO SIT ON UNDISTURBED SOIL
6. CONDUIT TO EXTEND A MIN OF 6" ABOVE FOUNDATION
7. TOP SURFACE SHALL BE LEVEL.

**ACCESS SIDE**
COLLECTOR ARTERIAL

MINOR ARTERIAL

PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL

NOTES:

1. LOCAL ACCESS "A" & "B" STREETS AS DEFINED BY STD DWG 300 DO NOT REQUIRE BUS TURNOUTS.

2. LOCATION AND REQUIREMENT FOR BUS STOPS WILL BE AT THE DIRECTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

3. PAVEMENT SECTION FOR BUS TURNOUT SHALL BE THE SAME AS REQUIRED FOR THE ADJACENT STREET (SEE STD DWG 301).
**DIMENSIONS:**

A. BERTH – 50’ FOR SINGLE 40’ BUS, 70’ FOR ARTICULATED BUS

B. ENTRANCE CLEARANCE – 60’ MIN. 70’ FOR ARTICULATED BUS, OR HIGH SPEED AND/OR HIGH VOLUME STREETS.

C. EXIT CLEARANCE – 40’ MIN, 50’ DESIRABLE FOR HIGH SPEED AND/OR HIGH VOLUME STREETS, AND REQUIRED FOR ARTICULATED BUS.

D. CLEARANCE – 25’ IF ROUTE APPROACH/CONTINUES STRAIGHT. 50’ IF ROUTE APPROACH/CONTINUATION REQUIRES TURN AT INTERSECTION.

**NOTES:**

1. LOCATION OF BUS STOPS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

2. INSTALL BUS STOP SIGN (R7-28 OR R7-29) A MIN OF 2–1/2’ BACK FROM FACE OF CURB OR BEHIND BACK OF SIDEWALK AS APPLICABLE.

3. INSTALL BUS ZONE NO PARKING SIGNS (R7-107A) A MIN OF 2–1/2’ BACK FROM FACE OF CURB OR BEHIND BACK OF SIDEWALK AS APPLICABLE.
FRONT ELEVATION

END ELEVATION
NOTES:
TEMPLATES FOR RIGHT-TURN ONLY. REVERSE FOR LEFT-TURN.

R1 = RADIUS OF INNER REAR WHEEL
     MINIMUM  30'-0"
     RECOMMENDED  35'-0"

R2 = RADIUS OF OUTER FRONT CORNER
     50'-0"
     55'-0"

CITY OF EVERETT
PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
BUS TURNING RADII

9-21-1991
date
905
number
CLEAR ZONE FOR UTILITIES & MAINTENANCE

CONCRETE PAD FOR BUS SHELTER

1.5' MIN

4.5' MIN

5.0' MIN

5.5' MIN

SIDEWALK

CURB & GUTTER

3/8" FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINTS BETWEEN SHELTERPAD AND SIDEWALK

TYP LOCATION

WWF 6x6, W2/W2

4.5'

12.0' MIN

REBAR LAYOUT

SECTION A-A

CONCRETE CLASS 3000

3" CSTC COMPACTED TO 95% MAX. DENSITY

SECTION B-B

15" CSTC